



Price  
List

**SUGGESTED LIST PRICING**

DECEMBER 2017 • 1<sup>ST</sup> EDITION

2017

---

**Welcome to the 2017 generation  
of OM's price book.**

OM works very hard to produce high-quality, ergonomic seating that fits perfectly into any working environment, and any working budget.

As a company, we strive to maintain our focus on the well-being and complete satisfaction of all our customers—big, small, institutional, healthcare, corporate or others.

To help accomplish this, we do our best to develop useful tools that help everyone who works with our products; whether it's sales representatives, specifiers, facilities and/or customer service personnel:

- Our Website ([omseating.com](http://omseating.com)) is loaded with many frequently updated tools to keep you fully informed about our company news, events, new and existing product details, adjustments, videos, fabric selections, and much, much more.
- Our Customer Service personnel (**toll-free 877 776 5678**) are always on-hand, Monday through Friday 7:30 AM PST to 5:30 PM PST to help field any questions, concerns, or perhaps even great OM success stories that you'd care to share!
- Our Manufacturer's Sales Representatives (full contact list available via link at top right corner of our website) are friendly, knowledgeable, and dedicated to working for you by providing valuable project assistance, demo and product-selection support, and myriad other indispensable services.
- This OM Price Book (December 2017 • 1<sup>st</sup> Edition) is newly redesigned in several useful ways that will really facilitate your furniture selection activities; at least where it comes to your OM seating selection anyway!

If you haven't already, we invite you to get to know us and once you do, we think you'll agree that our unique brand of personal care and attention to detail is truly an intangible factor that sets OM apart from other seating manufacturers.

Some of the new features that you'll find inside our redesigned December 2017 • 1<sup>st</sup> Edition Price Book:

1. Reorganization of our entire armrest, arm tops, and arm pads section. With a sometimes mind-boggling plethora of arm kit choices, we have now organized our 45+ arm kit choices in **relative groupings** to – hopefully – lend you a hand in picking the right fit and functionality for your tasking needs.
2. Useful Intra-Family Groupings. Within each Family/Model Series section, we've grouped chairs with like characteristics – similar proportions or features – together and labeled them with a "guidance flag" to help you know the logic. We've also added a suggestions/commonly ordered options guide near the end of each family section; this section shows the same features you'd find at the back of the book, but just located closer for convenience and ease-of-reference.
3. Multiple Table of Content Arrangements. If you need any help finding a product (whether you're a longtime OM supporter or an "OM newbie"), simply flip to the front of the book to find OM models organized by Alphanumeric series name or by Type of use. If you have further questions, visit us online, or please call us!
4. Online Grade-in's List. Now located entirely online at OM's web home. Find everything related to OM's extensive collection of available Grade-in's in one complete, and always up-to-date PDF with everything including "always-current" pricing. See [omseating.com/fabrics/grade-in](http://omseating.com/fabrics/grade-in) for details.
5. Updated Manufacturer's Warranty. Please browse to page 132 of this book to find the newly updated Limited Manufacturer's Warranty that will go into effect for orders placed from December 1, 2017 and on. Note that this newly revised warranty supersedes all older warranties printed on pre-December 2017 literature and hangtags.

If you have any questions about navigating this book, or what OM seating fits your environment the best, we invite you to contact us: (toll-free) 877 776 5678 or [om@omseating.com](mailto:om@omseating.com) or browse [omseating.com](http://omseating.com).

**OM TAB STICKERS:** go to the last page of this book for stickers to tab your favorite price list sections.

**IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER**

AFFIRM SERIES (AF)	AF408 – AF589	7 – 20
BC SERIES (BC)	BC41 – BC99	21 – 27
CONFERENCE EXECUTIVE SERIES (CE)	CE88 – CE89	29, 30
CLASSIC PROFESSIONAL SERIES (CL)	CL12 – CL48EZ	31 – 35
CLASSIC SPECIALTY STOOLS (CLS)	CLS53 – CLS61	37, 38
DISCOVERY BACK SERIES (DB)	DB52 – DB78	39 – 43
GINNY (GY)	GY4G	97 – 99
INTENSIVE USE 24-7 SERIES (IU)	IU54 – IU76	45 – 47
INTENSIVE USE 24-7 HEAVY DUTY SERIES (IUHD/PD)	IU76HD/PD – IU79HD/PD	48, 49
MAXWELL INTENSIVE USE 24-7 (MXIU)	MX84IU/PD – MX88IU/PD, 7878MX	51 – 54
OM5 SERIES® (OM5)	OM5-B/G, OM5-BEX/GEX, OM5-BXT/GXT	55 – 61
OM5 ACTIVE	OM5-AS, OM5-AG, OM5-AT, OM5-AC	101 – 109
PARAMOUNT VALUE SERIES (PT)	PT62 – PTYM-XT	63 – 69
PARAMOUNT SERIES (7XXX)	7770 – 7897	70, 71
PATRIOT VALUE SERIES (PA)	PA53 – PA69	73 – 77
PC SERIES (PC)	PC53 – PC59	78, 79
STACKABLE GUEST SERIES (SG)	SG1K – SG5K	111 – 114
STACKING CHAIRS (ST)	ST200 – ST400F	115 – 117
TRULY.® (TY)	TY608 – TY688	81 – 87
THE WERKSY™ COLLECTION (WY)	COMING 2018!	119 – 121
WORKSTOOL SERIES (WS)	WS10 – WS25	123 – 127
YES SERIES (YS)	YS70N – YSYM	89 – 94

**OM company information (p. 129)**

About OM	130
Terms & Conditions	131
Limited Warranty	132
GSA Contract Information	133
OM Environmental	134
Guide To Ergonomic Features	135
Ultimate Test for Fit	136

**COM COL & grade-in fabrics (p.137)**

COM, COL & Grade-in Information & Specifications	138
Guide To Grade-In Program	139

**optional arm kits, arm tops & arm pads (p.141)**

Arm Matrix	142
Optional Arm Kits	
Fixed Arms   1D motion arms	143
1D motion arms	144
2D motion arms   3D motion arms	145
3D motion arms   4D motion arms	146
4D motion arms	147
4D+ motion arms	148
Optional Arm Tops and Arm Pads	149

**optional casters & cylinders (p. 151)**

Caster Options and Guidelines	152
Cylinder Options and Guidelines	153

**additional upholstery and options**

Additional Upholstery and Options	156
-----------------------------------	-----

Please be advised that all prices listed herein are shown at list price, subject to change without notification and do NOT include: assembly charge, installation charge, set-up charge, additional delivery charges or other charges exclusive of the cost of product.

# table of contents

by category (type)

## BY CATEGORY (type)

### **budget**

BC SERIES (BC)	BC41 – BC99	21 – 27
CLASSIC PROFESSIONAL SERIES (CL)	CL33 – CL48EZ	31 – 35
PARAMOUNT VALUE SERIES (PT)	PT62 – PTYM-XT	63 – 69
PARAMOUNT VALUE SERIES (7XXX)	7770 – 7897	70, 71
PATRIOT VALUE SERIES (PA)	PA53 – PA69	73 – 77
PC SERIES (PC)	PC53 – PC59	78, 79

### **ergonomic**

AFFIRM SERIES (AF)	AF408 – AFYM	7 – 20
CONFERENCE EXECUTIVE SERIES (CE)	CE88 – CE89	29, 30
DISCOVERY BACK SERIES (DB)	DB52 – DB78	39 – 43
OM5 SERIES® (OM5)	OM5-B/G, OM5-BEX/GEX, OM5-BXT/GXT	56, 58 60
PC SERIES (PC)	PC53 – PC59	78, 79
PARAMOUNT VALUE SERIES (PT)	PT62 – PTYM-XT	63 – 69
PARAMOUNT SERIES (7XXX)	7770 – 7897	70, 71
TRULY.® (TY)	TY608 – TY688	81 – 87
YES SERIES (YS)	YS72 – YS98	89 – 94

### **mesh or polymer back**

AFFIRM SERIES (AF)	AF504 – AFYM	11 – 20
OM5 SERIES® (OM5)	OM5-B/G, OM5-BEX/GEX, OM5-BXT/GXT	56, 58 60
OM5 ACTIVE	OM5-AS, OM5-AG, OM5-AT, OM5-AC	102, 104, 106 108
STACKABLE GUEST SERIES (SG)	SG1K – SG5K	111 – 114
STACKING CHAIRS (ST)	ST200 – ST200C, ST400	115 – 117
TRULY.® (TY)	TY608 – TY688	81 – 87
YES SERIES (YS)	YS70N – YSYM	89 – 94
WERKSY™ (WY)	COMING 2018!	119 – 121

### **guest, stackable & collaborative seating**

AFFIRM SERIES (AF)	AF411S, AF470N, AF471N, AF511S, AF516S, AF570N, AF571N	10, 18, 19
BC SERIES (BC)	BC48S, BC86S, BC98S	26
GINNY (GY)	GY4G	97
OM5 ACTIVE	OM5-AS, OM5-AG	102, 104
PARAMOUNT VALUE SERIES (PT)	PT70N, PT71N, PT76S, PT74S, PT78S	68, 69
PATRIOT VALUE SERIES (PA)	PA61S	77
STACKABLE GUEST SERIES (SG)	SG1K – SG5K	111 – 114
STACKING CHAIRS (ST)	ST200 – ST400F	115 – 117
YES SERIES (YS)	YS70N, YS71N, YS71S, YS76S	93
WERKSY™ (WY)	COMING 2018!	119 – 121

### **stools**

AFFIRM SERIES (AF)	AF413, AF415, AF513, AF515	9, 18
BC SERIES (BC)	BC41, BC45, BC47, BC49	25
CLASSIC LAB & HEALTHCARE (CL)	CL12 – CL35	32, 33
CLASSIC PROFESSIONAL SERIES (CL)	CL45EZ, CL47	35
CLASSIC LAB STOOLS (CLS)	CLS53 – CLS61	37, 38
DISCOVERY BACK SERIES (DB)	DB52, DB54, DB56	42
OM5 SERIES® (OM5)	OM5-B/G, OM5-BEX/GEX, OM5-BXT/GXT	56, 58 60
OM5 ACTIVE	OM5-AT, OM5-AC	106, 108
INTENSIVE USE 24-7 SERIES (IU)	IU55, IU73	47
INTENSIVE USE 24-7 HEAVY DUTY SERIES (IUHD/PD)	IU77HD, IU77PD	49
MAXWELL INTENSIVE USE 24-7 SERIES (MXIU/PD)	MX85IU, MX87IU, MX85PD, MX87PD	53
WORKSTOOL 10 SERIES (WS)	WS10 – WS16	124, 125
WORKSTOOL 20 SERIES (WS)	WS22 – WS25	126
TRULY.™ (TY)	TY673, TY675	86, 87
YES SERIES (YS)	YS73, YS75	92

STATUS	ITEM MODEL	REF. PAGE	DESCRIPTION REMARKS AND COMPARABLE MODELS (IF APPLICABLE)
NEW	AF411S	10	New <b>Affirm</b> cushioned backrest side chair
NEW	AF468	8	New <b>Affirm</b> self-weighting mechanism cushioned backrest task chair
NEW	AF470N, AF471N, AF570N, AF571N	10, 19	New <b>Affirm</b> nesting chairs (with arms, and armless)
NEW	AF564, AF568, AF569	12, 14, 16	New <b>Affirm</b> self-weighting mechanism mesh backrest task chairs (mid-back, high back, & high back with headrest)
NEW	AFFIRM-LX VERSION	17	New <b>Affirm-LX version</b> mesh backrest executive chair with cushioning on the <i>front</i> of the backrest (mesh still visible from behind) and horizontal stitching lines for an elegant and classic aesthetic.
NEW	AFYM	17	New <b>Affirm</b> mesh high back chair with YS88 mechanism and extra deep seat/structure of the PTYM tall person's chair.
NEW	GINNY	97	<b>Upcoming New</b> Universal side chair with ample choices for waiting rooms, and as an accompaniment to any OM task chair. Available with arms/armless, casters/glides, black/chrome frame, etc.
NEW	MX85PD & MX87PD	53	Maxwell P.D. Stool with heavy-duty base and heavy-duty ballistic nylon lower backrest layer to withstand heavy-duty use.
NEW	PT69-RV, PT74-RV, PT78-RV, PTYM-RV	64-67	Paramount Value Series popular models now available with Executive Synchro Mechanism (-RV)
NEW	THE TRULY.® SERIES	81-87	Truly.® - a unique family of task, executive, conference chairs that offer myriad visual AND ergonomic features to call <i>Truly. yours</i> .
NEW	YS98	91	<b>New</b> Yes high back with YS78 mechanism and YS88's EZ back height adjustment backrest.
NEW	THE WERKSY™ COLLECTION	119-121	<b>Coming 2018!</b> The Werksy™ Collection features an innovative execution of a classic shell chair form. Going well beyond aesthetics, though, the Werksy allows for a considerable amount of movement—and play—in today's collaboration-oriented work environments.
NEW	AR-81 ARMS	20, 143	<b>1D</b> - polished aluminum loop top arms with width-adjustability, but fixed arm height.
NEW	AR-88 ARMS	20, 143	<b>Fixed</b> - CE-chair-style closed loop arms with leather-upholstered arm caps. Polished aluminum frame.
NEW	AR-485 ARMS	146	<b>3D</b> - polished aluminum loop top arms with width, height, and inward angle pivot (15° & 30°) adjustability.
NEW	OM5 / JR ARM FRAME FIXED HT ARM PLUG	57, 59, 61	<b>Fixed (field installable)</b> - OM5 and JR armrest modification plug. Converts any adjustable-height OM5 work chair or JR armrest into fixed-height for conference or other simple use.
NEW	COAT RACK	20, 57, 59, 61, 94	<b>Option (field installable)</b> - Available on OM5 Series® work chairs, Yes Series (high back), Affirm Series (high back). Black powdercoated, wire rod coat hanger with collar support.
NEW	DELUXE 3D HEADREST	20, 57, 59, 61, 94	<b>Option (not field installable)</b> - 3-way adjustable upholstered headrest with 2 pivot points, and an upholstered head/neck-rest pad that slides to accommodate different height users (option for AF5_9, OM5 Series®, and high back Yes models)
NEW	YES JACKET	94	<b>Option (not field-installable)</b> - Affirm Neighborhood Collection now available on Yes Series backrests.
NEW	WHITE POWDER COATED 5-STAR BASE	107, 119-121	<b>Option</b> - Available on Werksy (2018) and OM5 Active Taskers (immediately). Check with OM for compatibility with other models.
NEW	5" TRAVEL RANGE, WHITE CYLINDER	107, 119-121	<b>Option</b> - Available on Werksy (2018) and OM5 Active Taskers (immediately). Check with OM for compatibility with other models/bases.
NEW	DUAL TONE POLISHED ALUMINUM BASE	107, 119-121	<b>Option</b> - Available on Werksy (2018) and OM5 Active Taskers (immediately). Check with OM for compatibility with other models.
NEW	TRULY.® PETITE SEAT	81-87	<b>Option (January 2018)</b> - Same feel, same look as the "standard" (TYS @19"w) and "full" (TYF @20.75"w) Truly.® seats but with an 18" seat width.
NEW	SILVER POWDERCOATED NESTING FRAME	10, 19, 68, 93	<b>Option</b> - New silver frames for nesting chairs (AF470N/471N, AF570/571N, PT70N/71N, YS70N/71N)

PLEASE SEE THE NEXT PAGE FOR "IMPROVED" AND "PHASED OUT" PRODUCTS

# what's new

## changes to our offering

STATUS	ITEM MODEL	REF. PAGE	DESCRIPTION REMARKS AND COMPARABLE MODELS (IF APPLICABLE)
IMPROVED	BC85	23	<b>Backshell Contour</b> improved aesthetics
IMPROVED	CLS57D, PA57D, PA67, PC57D	38, 75, 78	<b>Backshell / Backrest Contour</b> improved aesthetics
IMPROVED	PA58, PA68, PC58	76, 78	<b>Backshell / Backrest Contour</b> improved aesthetics
IMPROVED	AF428, AF52_, PT_-RV, TY628	8, 12, 14 16, 64-67 84	<b>Improved Design</b> Tilt lock feature now features an easy-to-use paddle. Tilt tension knob features a more defined pause for improved ease-of-use.
IMPROVED	JR_9 SERIES ARMS (ALL)	145, 146 148	<b>Improved Design</b> Arm frame width adjustment trigger has a new soft-touch texture and activator dampener to subtly improve useability and overall feel for this popular arm frame.
IMPROVED	AFFIRM SERIES	7-20	<b>Thicker Seat Foam</b> Affirm seat foams (both regular and small seat sizes) have been upgraded with an additional thickness and slightly modified waterfall contour to improve both aesthetics and long-term comfort.
IMPROVED	CAS0050-SS, CAS0050-RB	152	<b>Heavier Spring</b> Both models of spring-loaded/activated restricted motion casters now have heavier springs to allow for use on a wider range of task seating (beyond CL series exam stools).
IMPROVED	CL44MD	34	<b>Features</b> Standard with Safety soft casters, and cleaner look Werksy™ Tasker's polished base (BSE25-WY-PLH)
OFF BOOK	CLFT, CLVS		<b>STILL AVAILABLE</b> Both models are removed from the Price List as ultra-specialty models. But, still available for your foot-support and/or stoop-tasking needs. (Inquire with OM for pricing and details)
PHASE OUT	PACIFIC		<b>9100-9200</b> Replaced with Affirm Series -LX option, CE Series, Truly® Paramount Series 7770, 7780, 7878
PHASE OUT	SEAT-TOPS FOR: WS10, WS11, WS12, WS15, WORKSTOOLS	124, 125	<b>WS15 Seat-Top</b> Each of these models will still be available with their normal model #'s, but will gradually be phased into using the WS16's sculpted seat top featuring convenient carry handle and sleeker styling
PHASE OUT	ZESTA SERIES		<b>ZA62 - ZA98</b> Replaced with Paramount Series 7893, 7897, as well as Affirm Series AF514, AF518, AF519 and Yes Series YS74, YS78, YS79, YS98.
PHASE OUT	JR-90		Replace with KR-32, KR-48. See other 1D motion arm options (page 143, 144)

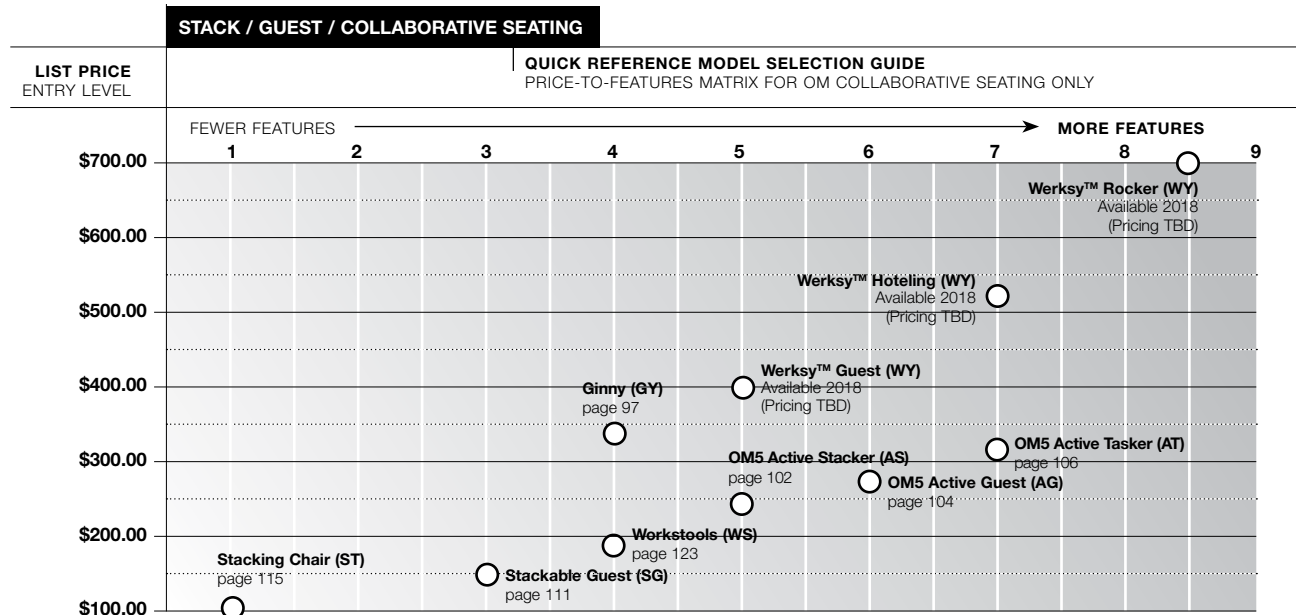
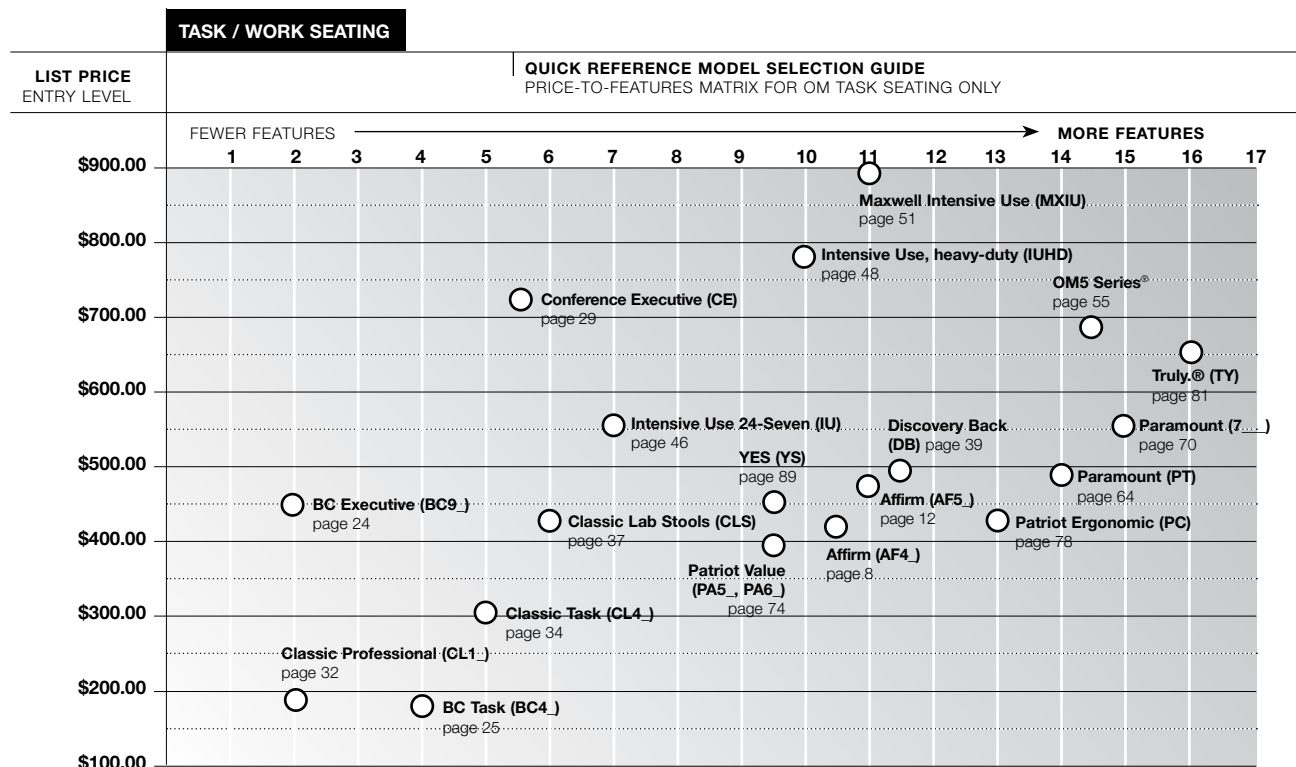
**Need help selecting the right OM model for your customer?**

**Remember though, while we hope this guide is helpful and even a little fun to use, choosing the right chair can not be done on the basis of price or the number of features alone. Proper ergonomics, safety and comfort are all additional important considerations that your customer should weigh equally in making their seating purchase decision.**

OM has developed this Price-to-Features Matrix to help you get started in the right direction. Use it to pick an OM model family with the price-to-features profile that most closely matches your customer's needs. Then, to further refine their selection, call on our experienced factory reps and customer service team to arrange samples or find additional information. You can also visit our website for product images, news and updated specifications ([omseating.com](http://omseating.com)).

## Specialty Seating Starting Points

Task	PA or Patriot or PC or Affirm Series or Truly.®
Temporary Seating	ST or SG Series or OM5 Active
Ultra-Ergonomic	DB Series or OM5 Series or Truly.®
Hospital	CL Stool Series & DB Series or OM5 Series or Ginny Series
Police & Call Centers	IUHD or IUPD Series Or MXIU or MXPD
Conference & Executive	YS or CE Conference or OM5 Series or Affirm Series or Truly.®
Ergonomic Management	PT Series or Paramount Series or OM5 Series or PC or Truly.®



### seating technology for comfort

#### BAM

Body-activated motion

Body-activated Motion (BAM) describes the dynamic ergonomic principals that the OM5 Series® of seating rides on.

Instead of relying on inconvenient manual adjustments that many chair occupants realistically rarely use (or worse: misuse), the OM5 Series® dynamically adapts to the user; reclining or pausing in immediate response to cues from the user's own body.

#### DB SCAPULAR RELEASE

**THE 'HEALTHY BACK' DESIGN** According to the ergonomists and chiropractors with whom we have consulted, when people are seated in a chair with a full, 'normal' backrest, the body has a natural tendency to hunch forward. This predilection towards 'scrunching' is — with near uniform agreement — recognized as an unhealthy position for the human body to remain in, especially when seen in prolonged seating situations.

**DISCOVERY BACK DESIGN BENEFITS** The special pear-back design of our Discovery Back series is designed specifically to address unhealthy seating postures. With a cut-away design to allow for full rearward travel of the scapula, DB chairs can help users who sit for long hours to develop habits for a healthier back. This is called scapular release.

#### DCS™ TECHNOLOGY

Double Comfort Seating Technology



OM's Double Comfort Seating™ (DCS) Technology is a unique layered system of self-conforming memory foam, combined with firmer OM high-resilience cushioning. Years of research and development have resulted in a seating experience that is at once soft and supportive, and truly beyond compare.

By combining German and Japanese process technologies and formulas for molding cushions, OM is able to create a medical-grade seat cushion that provides even more support than our standard high-resilience seat cushion. This additional support comes with the added benefit of a body-conforming seat which allows users to remain comfortably seated for longer periods of time.

The DCS™ Technology seat cushion has achieved excellent results when put through a series of 'seating durability' tests. The seat cushion will withstand the rigors of every day stress and wear while remaining comfortable and supportive.

#### TRUFIT™

The TruFit™ Backrest System encompasses three unique features found in OM's Truly.® Series:

**BACK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT** High-end, exoskeleton task chair designs nearly always leave out an important ergonomic feature – an adjustable height backrest. OM's Truly. features a generous 4.2" of travel range.

**ADJUSTABLE LUMBAR** Typical adjustable depth lumbar regions feature highly localized tightening of either an air bladder or a lumbar pad. OM's Truly. features a lumbar region support that comes from the entire polyback progressively flexing; thereby providing a firm, but still comfortable feeling.

**LIVELY "WORKING SUPPORT"** Truly.'s backrest is a single, continuous polymer membrane that continuously flexes, yet offers great working support for your tasking needs.



conference | boardroom | executive task

# affirm series (AF)

fully cushioned backrest

## features:

Fully upholstered and cushioned high-back

Begins @ \$433 armless / \$542 with KR-200 (AF408)

Flexible options ideal for task, executive, and conference environments

Contemporary, rectilinear design

Seat designed with extra waterfall curve and "sit-as-you-like" comfort

→  
Use our  
handy  
stickers to  
mark this  
section.  
affirm series (AF)  
fully uph. backrest



# affirm series (AF)

fully cushioned backrest

conference | boardroom | executive task

Please see pages 141 - 156 for arm kits, casters and options (i.e., over 30 arm rest options for a broad range of users/needs).

high-back

## Model

AF408



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

### Simple high back

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
**1-stage locking tilt**  
Synchronous seat/back tilt  
Cushioned backrest  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
Tension knob

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$433.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$448.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$463.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$478.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$493.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$508.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$658.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$683.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$708.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 38" - 46.25"  
Back 18.5" w x 21" h  
Seat 19" w x 17.5-20.6" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 58 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group AR, 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

AF418



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

### Management high back

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
**3-stage locking tilt**  
Synchronous seat/back tilt  
Cushioned backrest  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
Tension knob

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$501.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$516.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$531.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$546.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$561.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$576.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$726.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$751.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$776.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 38" - 46.25"  
Back 18.5" w x 21" h  
Seat 19" w x 17.5-20.6" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 58 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group AR, 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

AF428



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

### Executive high back

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
**5-stage locking tilt**  
Synchronous seat/back tilt  
Cushioned backrest  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
**Independent back tilt**  
**Side-mounted tension knob**

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$561.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$576.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$591.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$606.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$621.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$636.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$786.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$811.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$836.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 38" - 46.25"  
Back 18.5" w x 21" h  
Seat 19" w x 17.5-20.6" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 58 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group AR, 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## NEW

## Model

AF468



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

### Self-weighting high back

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
**3-stage locking tilt**  
Synchronous seat/back tilt  
Cushioned backrest  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
**Self-weighting seat/back tilt**

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$501.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$516.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$531.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$546.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$561.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$576.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$726.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$751.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$776.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 38" - 46.25"  
Back 18.5" w x 21" h  
Seat 19" w x 17.5-20.6" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 58 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group AR, 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

Polished aluminum package default on AF428 only.

conference | boardroom | executive task

Please see pages 141 - 156 for arm kits, casters and options  
(i.e., over 30 arm rest options for a broad range of users/needs).

# affirm series (AF)

fully cushioned backrest

high-back

## Model

AF478



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

### Simple task high back

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Independent seat and back  
angle adjustment  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
Cushioned backrest

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$472.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$487.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$502.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$517.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$532.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$547.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$697.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$722.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$747.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 38" - 46.25"  
Back 18.5" w x 21" h  
Seat 19" w x 17.5-20.6" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 58 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group AR, 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

AF488



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

### Full multi-function high back

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Seat tilting  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
Rocking tilt  
Infinite forward tilting  
Cushioned backrest  
Tension knob

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$511.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$526.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$541.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$556.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$571.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$586.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$736.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$761.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$786.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 38" - 46.25"  
Back 18.5" w x 21" h  
Seat 19" w x 17.5-20.6" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 57 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group AR, 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

stools

NEW

## Model

AF413



## Description

### Stool function high back

**Fixed footing**  
Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Infinitely locking back tilt  
Cushioned backrest  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$480.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$495.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$510.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$525.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$540.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$555.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$705.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$730.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$755.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 47.25" - 58.25"  
Back 18.5" w x 21" h  
Seat 19" w x 17.5-20.6" d  
Seat height 25" - 33"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 56 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group AR, 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

NEW

## Model

AF415



## Description

### Stool function high back

### Turn-lock footing

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Infinitely locking back tilt  
Cushioned backrest  
Seat depth adjustment  
Carpet casters

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$569.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$584.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$599.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$614.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$629.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$644.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$794.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$819.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$844.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 47.25" - 60.25"  
Back 18.5" w x 21" h  
Seat 19" w x 17.5-20.6" d  
Seat height 25.5" - 35.5"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 58 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group AR, 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

# affirm series (AF)

fully cushioned backrest

conference | boardroom | executive task  
Please see pages 141 - 156 for arm kits, casters and options  
(i.e., over 30 arm rest options for a broad range of users/needs).

side and nesting chairs

## NEW

### Model

AF411S



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

### Description

#### High back guest

Cushioned backrest  
Cantilever sled base  
Optional arms available

### Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$297.00
Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$312.00
Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$327.00
Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$342.00
Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$357.00
Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$372.00
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$522.00
LG2 (Lena)	\$547.00
LG3 (Vulcano)	\$572.00

### List

### Specifications

Overall width	21.75"
Overall height	38.5" (fixed)
Back	18" w x 20.5" h
Seat	19" w x 16.25" d
Seat height	17.5" (fixed)
COM	1 yd.
Carton weight	56 pounds
FedEx weight	101 pounds
Arms	Group AR, 1 & 4
Warranty	12 year limited

## NEW

### Model

AF470N



### Description

Flip seat / nesting chair  
Cushioned backrest  
Fixed arm standard  
Black Powdercoat frame (standard)  
Silver Powdercoat frame (option)

### Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$356.00
Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$371.00
Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$386.00
Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$401.00
Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$416.00
Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$431.00
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$581.00
LG2 (Lena)	\$606.00
LG3 (Vulcano)	\$631.00

### List

### Specifications

Overall width	24"
Overall height	38.25" (fixed)
Back	18.5" w x 21" h
Seat	18.5" w x 18.5" d
Seat height	18" (fixed)
COM	1 yd.
Carton weight	38 pounds
FedEx weight	85 pounds
Arms	Included
Warranty	12 year limited



Silver frame option  
upcharge: +\$8.00 list  
Add -SLR after model #

## NEW

### Model

AF471N



### Description

Flip seat / nesting chair  
Cushioned backrest  
Armless  
Black Powdercoat frame (standard)  
Silver Powdercoat frame (option)

### Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$354.00
Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$369.00
Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$384.00
Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$399.00
Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$414.00
Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$429.00
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$579.00
LG2 (Lena)	\$604.00
LG3 (Vulcano)	\$629.00

### List

### Specifications

Overall width	22.5"
Overall height	38.25" (fixed)
Back	18.5" w x 21" h
Seat	18.5" w x 18.5" d
Seat height	18" (fixed)
COM	1 yd.
Carton weight	38 pounds
FedEx weight	85 pounds
Arms	none
Warranty	12 year limited



Silver frame option  
upcharge: +\$8.00 list  
Add -SLR after model #

conference | boardroom | executive task

# affirm series (AF)

mesh backrest

## features:

Begins @ \$449 armless / \$558 with KR-200 (AF504)

Flexible options ideal for task, executive, and conference environments

Contemporary, "frameless", rectilinear design

Multiple mesh colors (two) and knitted backrest overlay (nine) options

Seat designed with extra waterfall curve and "sit-as-you-like" comfort

→  
Use our  
handy  
stickers to  
mark this  
section.  
affirm series (AF)  
mesh backrest





# affirm series (AF)

mesh backrest

conference | boardroom | executive task  
Please see pages 141 - 156 for arm kits, casters and options  
(i.e., over 30 arm rest options for a broad range of users/needs).

average / mid back

## Model

AF504



## Description

### Simple mid-back

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
**1-stage locking tilt**  
Synchronous seat/back tilt  
"Frameless" mesh back design  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
Nightfall black mesh is default  
Tension knob

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$449.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$459.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$469.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$479.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$489.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$499.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$574.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$589.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$589.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 38.25" - 45.75"  
Back 19.75" w x 20.5" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 17.5-20.6" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 57 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group AR, 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

AF514



## Description

### Management mid-back

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
**3-stage locking tilt**  
Synchronous seat/back tilt  
"Frameless" mesh back design  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
Nightfall black mesh is default  
Tension knob

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$499.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$509.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$519.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$529.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$539.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$549.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$624.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$639.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$639.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 38.25" - 45.75"  
Back 19.75" w x 20.5" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 17.5-20.6" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 57 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group AR, 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

AF524



## Description

### Executive mid-back

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
**5-stage locking tilt**  
Synchronous seat/back tilt  
"Frameless" mesh back design  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
**Independent back tilt**  
**Side-mounted tension knob**  
Nightfall black mesh is default

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$577.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$587.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$597.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$607.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$617.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$627.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$702.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$717.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$717.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 38.25" - 45.75"  
Back 19.75" w x 20.5" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 17.5-20" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 57 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group AR, 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

NEW

## Model

AF564



## Description

### Self-weighting mid-back

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
**3-stage locking tilt**  
Synchronous seat/back tilt  
"Frameless" mesh back design  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
Self-weighting seat/back tilt  
Nightfall black mesh is default

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$499.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$514.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$529.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$544.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$559.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$574.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$624.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$639.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$639.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 38.25" - 45.75"  
Back 19.75" w x 20.5" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 17.5-20" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 57 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group AR, 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

Polished aluminum package default on AF528 & AF529 only. Neighborhood back upholstery optional.

conference | boardroom | executive task

Please see pages 141 - 156 for arm kits, casters and options  
(i.e., over 30 arm rest options for a broad range of users/needs).

# affirm series (AF)

mesh backrest

average / mid back

## Model

AF574



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

### Simple task mid-back

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Independent seat and back  
angle adjustment  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
Nightfall black mesh is default

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$488.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$498.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$508.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$518.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$528.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$538.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$613.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$628.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$628.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 38.25" - 45.75"  
Back 19.75" w x 20.5" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 17.5-20.6" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 57 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group AR, 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

AF584



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

### Full multi-function mid-back

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Seat tilting  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
Rocking tilt  
Infinite forward tilting  
Nightfall black mesh is default  
Tension knob

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$530.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$540.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$550.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$560.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$570.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$580.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$655.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$670.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$670.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 38.25" - 45.75"  
Back 19.75" w x 20.5" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 17.5-20.6" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 57 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group AR, 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

Neighborhood back upholstery optional.

# affirm series (AF)

## mesh backrest

conference | boardroom | executive task  
Please see pages 141 - 156 for arm kits, casters and options  
(i.e., over 30 arm rest options for a broad range of users/needs).

high back

### Model

AF508



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

### Description

#### Simple high back

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
**1-stage locking tilt**  
Synchronous seat/back tilt  
"Frameless" mesh back design  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
Nightfall black mesh is default  
Tension knob

### Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$482.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$492.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$502.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$512.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$522.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$532.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$607.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$622.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$622.00

### List

### Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 41.5" - 49"  
Back 21" w x 24" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 17.5-20.6" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 58 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group AR, 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

### Model

AF518



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

### Description

#### Management high back

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
**3-stage locking tilt**  
Synchronous seat/back tilt  
"Frameless" mesh back design  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
Nightfall black mesh is default  
Tension knob

### Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$532.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$542.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$552.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$562.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$572.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$582.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$657.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$672.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$672.00

### List

### Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 41.5" - 49"  
Back 21" w x 24" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 17.5-20.6" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 58 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group AR, 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

### Model

AF528



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

### Description

#### Executive high back

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
**5-stage locking tilt**  
Synchronous seat/back tilt  
"Frameless" mesh back design  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
**Independent back tilt**  
**Side-mounted tension knob**  
Nightfall black mesh is default

### Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$610.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$620.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$630.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$640.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$650.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$660.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$735.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$750.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$750.00

### List

### Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 41.5" - 49"  
Back 21" w x 24" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 17.5-20.6" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 58 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group AR, 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

### NEW

### Model

AF568



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

### Description

#### Self-weighting high back

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
**3-stage locking tilt**  
Synchronous seat/back tilt  
"Frameless" mesh back design  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
**Self-weighting seat/back tilt**  
Nightfall black mesh is default

### Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$532.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$547.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$562.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$577.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$592.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$607.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$657.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$672.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$672.00

### List

### Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 41.5" - 49"  
Back 21" w x 24" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 17.5-20.6" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 58 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group AR, 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

Polished aluminum package default on AF528 & AF529 only. Neighborhood back upholstery optional.



conference | boardroom | executive task

Please see pages 141 - 156 for arm kits, casters and options  
(i.e., over 30 arm rest options for a broad range of users/needs).

# affirm series (AF)

mesh backrest

high back

## Model

AF578



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

### Simple task highback

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Independent seat and back  
angle adjustment  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
Nightfall black mesh is default

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$521.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$531.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$541.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$551.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$561.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$571.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$646.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$661.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$661.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 41.5" - 49"  
Back 21" w x 24" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 17.5-20.6" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 58 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group AR, 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

AF588



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

### Full multi-function high back

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Seat tilting  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
Rocking tilt  
Infinite forward tilting  
Nightfall black mesh is default  
Tension knob

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$563.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$573.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$583.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$593.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$603.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$613.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$688.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$703.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$703.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 41.5" - 49"  
Back 21" w x 24" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 17.5-20.6" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 58 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group AR, 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

Neighborhood back upholstery optional.

# affirm series (AF)

mesh backrest

conference | boardroom | executive task

Please see pages 141 - 156 for arm kits, casters and options (i.e., over 30 arm rest options for a broad range of users/needs).

high back with headrest

## Model

AF509



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

**Simple high back & mesh headrest\***  
Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
**1-stage locking tilt**  
Synchronous seat/back tilt  
"Frameless" mesh back design  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
Nightfall black mesh is default  
Tension knob

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$557.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$567.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$577.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$587.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$597.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$607.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$682.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$697.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$697.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 47" - 58"  
Back 21" w x 24" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 17.5-20.6" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 59 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group AR, 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

AF519



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

**Management high back & mesh headrest\***  
Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
**3-stage locking tilt**  
Synchronous seat/back tilt  
"Frameless" mesh back design  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
Nightfall black mesh is default  
Tension knob

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$607.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$617.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$627.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$637.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$647.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$657.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$732.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$747.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$747.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 47" - 58"  
Back 21" w x 24" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 17.5-20.6" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 59 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group AR, 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

AF529



500  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

**Executive high back & mesh headrest\***  
Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
**5-stage locking tilt**  
Synchronous seat/back tilt  
"Frameless" mesh back design  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
**Independent back tilt**  
**Side-mounted tension knob**  
Nightfall black mesh is default

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$685.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$695.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$705.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$715.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$725.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$735.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$810.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$825.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$825.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 47" - 58"  
Back 21" w x 24" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 17.5-20" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 59 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group AR, 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## NEW

## Model

AF569



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

**Executive high back & mesh headrest\***  
Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
**3-stage locking tilt**  
Synchronous seat/back tilt  
"Frameless" mesh back design  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
Self-weighting seat/back tilt  
Nightfall black mesh is default

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$607.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$622.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$637.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$652.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$667.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$682.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$732.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$747.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$747.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 47" - 58"  
Back 21" w x 24" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 17.5-20" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 59 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group AR, 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

\* Default headrest for Affirm models is all mesh. For more headrest options, refer to Affirm's Common Options page 20.

Polished aluminum package default on AF528 & AF529 only. Neighborhood back upholstery optional.

Above weights do not include optional arm kits. ; FedEx weight is calculated using FedEx dimensional standards to determine billable weight. ; Pricing and specifications subject to change without notification.

conference | boardroom | executive task

Please see pages 141 - 156 for arm kits, casters and options  
(i.e., over 30 arm rest options for a broad range of users/needs).

# affirm series (AF) mesh backrest

high back with headrest

Model	Description	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
AF579	<b>Simple task high back &amp; mesh headrest*</b>	Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$596.00	Overall width 27"
	Pneumatic lift	Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$606.00	Overall height 47" - 58"
	EZ back height adjustment	Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$616.00	Back 21" w x 24" h
	Independent seat and back angle adjustment	Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$626.00	Seat 20.5" w x 17.5-20.6" d
	Seat depth adjustment	Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$636.00	Seat height 17" - 22"
	Dual-tone oversized soft casters	Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$646.00	COM 1 yd.
	Nightfall black mesh is default	LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$721.00	Carton weight 59 pounds
		LG2 (Lena)	\$736.00	FedEx weight 101 pounds
		LG3 (Vulcano)	\$736.00	Arms Group AR, 1 & 4
				Warranty 12 year limited

Model	Description	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
AF589	<b>Full multi-function high back &amp; mesh headrest*</b>	Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$638.00	Overall width 27"
	Pneumatic lift	Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$648.00	Overall height 47" - 58"
	Tilting backrest	Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$658.00	Back 21" w x 24" h
	EZ back height adjustment	Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$668.00	Seat 20.5" w x 17.5-20.6" d
	Seat tilting	Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$678.00	Seat height 17" - 22"
	Seat depth adjustment	Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$688.00	COM 1 yd.
	Dual-tone oversized soft casters	LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$763.00	Carton weight 59 pounds
	Rocking tilt	LG2 (Lena)	\$778.00	FedEx weight 101 pounds
	Infinite forward tilting	LG3 (Vulcano)	\$778.00	Arms Group AR, 1 & 4
	Nightfall black mesh is default			Warranty 12 year limited

large / xtra tall

NEW				
Option	Description	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
AFYM	<b>Full multi-function high back &amp; deep seat</b>	Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$941.00	Overall width 28"
	Pneumatic lift	Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$951.00	Overall height 44" - 53"
	EZ back height adjustment	Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$961.00	Back 21" w x 24" h
	Tilting backrest	Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$971.00	Seat 23.5" w x 20-23.1" d
	Rocking tilt	Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$981.00	Seat height 19" - 25"
	Forward tilting	Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$991.00	COM 1 yd.
	Tension knob	LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$1091.00	Carton weight 61 pounds
	Seat depth adjustment	LG2 (Lena)	\$1106.00	FedEx weight 101 pounds
	Infinite forward tilting	LG3 (Vulcano)	\$1106.00	Arms Group 1 & 4
	Nightfall black mesh is default			Warranty 12 year limited
	Dual-tone oversized soft casters			

option

NEW			
Model -LX	Description	Textile Grade-In	List
	Luxury stitched mesh back overlay option (-LX)	Grade 3 / Cinema	+ \$65.00
	Executive option for Affirm high back & headrest models only	LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	+ \$150.00
	Available in leather or OM in-stock (G3 leather-like material)	LG2 (Lena)	+ \$165.00
		LG3 (Vulcano)	+ \$180.00

\* Default mesh headrest. For more headrest options, refer to Affirm's Common Options page xx.

Polished aluminum package default on AF528 & AF529 only. Neighborhood back upholstery optional.

# affirm series (AF)

mesh backrest

conference | boardroom | executive task  
Please see pages 141 - 156 for arm kits, casters and options  
(i.e., over 30 arm rest options for a broad range of users/needs).

stools

Model	Description	Stool	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
AF513	<b>Simple mid-back stool</b>		Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$529.00	Overall width 27"
	<b>Grande Spider Package</b>		Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$539.00	Overall height 46" - 57"
	Pneumatic lift		Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$549.00	Back 19.75" w x 20.5" h
	EZ back height adjustment		Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$559.00	Seat 20.5" w x 18.5-21.6" d
	Infinitely locking back tilt		Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$569.00	Seat height 25" - 33"
	"Frameless" mesh back design		Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$579.00	COM 1 yd.
	Seat depth adjustment		LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$654.00	Carton weight 56 pounds
	Dual-tone oversized soft casters		LG2 (Lena)	\$669.00	FedEx weight 101 pounds
	Nightfall black mesh is default		LG3 (Vulcano)	\$669.00	Arms Group AR, 1 & 4
					Warranty 12 year limited

Model	Description	Stool	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
AF515	<b>Simple mid-back stool</b>		Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$618.00	Overall width 27"
	<b>Turn-lock footring</b>		Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$628.00	Overall height 46" - 59"
	Pneumatic lift		Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$638.00	Back 19.75" w x 20.5" h
	EZ back height adjustment		Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$648.00	Seat 20.5" w x 18.5-21.6" d
	Infinitely locking back tilt		Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$658.00	Seat height 25.5" - 35.5"
	"Frameless" mesh back design		Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$668.00	COM 1 yd.
	Seat depth adjustment		LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$743.00	Carton weight 58 pounds
	Carpet casters		LG2 (Lena)	\$758.00	FedEx weight 101 pounds
	Nightfall black mesh is default		LG3 (Vulcano)	\$758.00	Arms Group AR, 1 & 4
					Warranty 12 year limited

side / nesting chairs

Model	Description	Guest	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
AF511S	<b>Mid-back guest</b>		Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$313.00	Overall width 24"
	"Frameless" mesh back design		Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$323.00	Overall height 40" (fixed)
	Cantilever sled base		Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$333.00	Back 19.75" w x 20.5" h
	Nightfall black mesh is default		Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$343.00	Seat 20.5" w x 18.5" d
	Optional arms available		Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$353.00	Seat height 18" (fixed)
			Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$363.00	COM 1 yd.
			LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$438.00	Carton weight 56 pounds
			LG2 (Lena)	\$453.00	FedEx weight 101 pounds
			LG3 (Vulcano)	\$453.00	Arms Group AR, 1 & 4
					Warranty 12 year limited

Model	Description	Guest	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
AF516S	<b>High back guest</b>		Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$346.00	Overall width 25"
	"Frameless" mesh back design		Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$356.00	Overall height 42.5" (fixed)
	Cantilever sled base		Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$366.00	Back 21" w x 24" h
	Nightfall black mesh is default		Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$376.00	Seat 20.5" w x 18.5" d
	Optional arms available		Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$386.00	Seat height 18" (fixed)
			Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$396.00	COM 1 yd.
			LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$471.00	Carton weight 57 pounds
			LG2 (Lena)	\$486.00	FedEx weight 101 pounds
			LG3 (Vulcano)	\$486.00	Arms Group AR, 1 & 4
					Warranty 12 year limited

Polished aluminum package default on AF528 & AF529 only. Neighborhood back upholstery optional.

conference | boardroom | executive task  
Please see pages 141 - 156 for arm kits, casters and options  
(i.e., over 30 arm rest options for a broad range of users/needs).

# affirm series (AF)

mesh backrest

side / nesting chairs

NEW

Model	Description
AF570N	Mid-back guest
	Cushioned backrest
	Fixed arm standard
	Black Powdercoat frame (standard)
	Silver Powdercoat frame (option)



Silver frame option  
upcharge: +\$8.00 list  
Add -SLR after model #

Textile Grade-In	List
Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$343.00
Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$353.00
Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$363.00
Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$373.00
Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$383.00
Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$393.00
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$468.00
LG2 (Lena)	\$483.00
LG3 (Vulcano)	\$483.00

Specifications	
Overall width	24"
Overall height	37.75" (fixed)
Back	18" w x 20.5" h
Seat	18.5" w x 18.5" d
Seat height	18" (fixed)
COM	1 yd.
Carton weight	59 pounds
FedEx weight	101 pounds
Arms	Included
Warranty	12 year limited

NEW

Model	Description
AF571N	Mid-back guest
	Cushioned backrest
	Black Powdercoat frame (standard)
	Silver Powdercoat frame (option)



Silver frame option  
upcharge: +\$8.00 list  
Add -SLR after model #

Textile Grade-In	List
Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$341.00
Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$351.00
Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$361.00
Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$371.00
Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$381.00
Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$391.00
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$466.00
LG2 (Lena)	\$481.00
LG3 (Vulcano)	\$481.00

Specifications	
Overall width	22.5"
Overall height	37.75" (fixed)
Back	18" w x 20.5" h
Seat	18.5" w x 18.5" d
Seat height	18" (fixed)
COM	1 yd.
Carton weight	59 pounds
FedEx weight	101 pounds
Arms	none
Warranty	12 year limited

# affirm series (AF)

## mesh backrest

conference | boardroom | executive task  
Please see pages 141 - 156 for arm kits, casters and options  
(i.e., over 30 arm rest options for a broad range of users/needs).

common options

### Common Options for AF Series\*

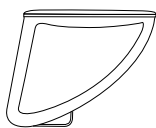
#### Arms kits



**AR-11 (Fixed Arm)** - list: 49.00  
Fixed height and width cantilever arm for Affirm Collection and Truly® chairs (only).  
12-year limited warranty.



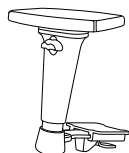
**AR-81 (1D Motion)** - list: 178.00  
Width adjustable, fixed height polished aluminum loop top arm  
For specs and warranty, see page 143.



**AR-88 (Fixed Arm)** - list: 198.00  
(CE88/loop arms)  
Fixed polished loop arms with leather arm pads  
Available option for Affirm and CE models only  
For specs and warranty, see page 143.



**AR-485 (3D Motion)** - list: 286.00  
Height and width adjustable polished aluminum loop top arms with pivoting motion.  
For specs and warranty, see page 146.



**JR-69 (4D Motion)** - list: 186.00  
Height and width adjustable, forward slanting T-arms with soft touch width adjustment trigger, lockable arm top, fore-aft, side-side, outward pivoting arm top (RP-65)  
For specs and warranty, see page 146.

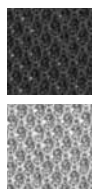


**KR-465 (4D Motion)** - list: 185.00  
Height and width adjustable removable T-arms with lockable arm top, fore-aft, side-side, pivoting arm top (RP-65)  
For specs and warranty, see page 147.

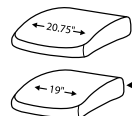
#### Options



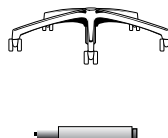
**Mesh Color Option** - no charge  
Choose between Nightfall Black (default) or Starlight Silver



**"Neighborhood Collection" Backrest Upholstery** - list: 58.00  
A breathable, knit overlay with 9 lively color choices. Please refer to the OM5 + Affirm Backrest Upholstery card.  
Note: Neighborhood Collection fabric is not suitable for seat fabrics



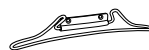
**SEATAF-S (small Affirm seat)** - list: no charge  
19" w x 17.5-20.6" d, smaller version of Affirm seat. Recommended for pairing with AF5x4 models (as needed). Standard on AF4XX models (excluding nesting).



**Polished Aluminum Base & 5" Chrome Cylinder Package**  
list: 88.00  
(Default on AF528 and AF529)



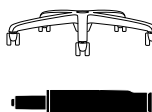
**Deluxe 3D Headrest** - list: 119.00  
3-way adjustable headrest with 2 pivot points and an upholstered head/neck-rest pad that slides to accommodate different height users. Available on AF5x9 models only.



**Coat Rack** - list: 105.00  
Black powdercoated, wire rod coat hanger with collar support. Available on high back mesh AF5x8 / AF5x9 models only.



**XSPKG-B Petite Black Base Package & 4" HD Cylinder** - list: \$55.56  
Note: This package changes base, cylinder, casters to achieve new lower seat height (15.5" - 19.5") cylinder base package will differ from look of standard AF standard base.



**XSPKG-S Petite Silver Base Package & 4" Cylinder** - list: \$85.56  
Note: This package changes base, cylinder, casters to achieve new lower seat height (15.5" - 19.5") cylinder base package will differ from look of standard AF standard base.

\* See pages 141-156 for a complete listing of all available arm, cylinder, caster, and other ergonomic options.  
\* Not all options may be applicable to a given model. Check with OM for compatibility details.  
\* Arms not available on AF470N, AF471N, AF570N and AF571N.

SMART SEATING





## features:

Begins @ \$178 armless / \$236 with BR-5 (BC42)

BC4x – smaller scale “student” and simple task chairs

BC8x – well-proportioned “budget management” chairs

BC9x – traditional design “budget executive” chairs

No-nonsense, practical design fits almost any budget

Long-lasting & proven contract quality “budget chairs”



→  
Use our  
handy  
stickers to  
mark this  
section.

bc series  
(bc)

# bc series (bc)

schools & education

Please see page 27 for relevant arm kit and cylinder options. See page 152 and 156 for other options.

budget series

## Model

BC42



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Pivot backrest  
Back height adjustment  
Back depth adjustment

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$178.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$193.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$208.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$223.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$238.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$253.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 25"  
Overall height 33" - 41"  
Back 17" w x 15" h  
Seat 18" w x 18" d  
Seat height 16" - 21"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 30 pounds  
FedEx weight 36 pounds  
Arms Group BC  
Warranty 7 year limited

## Model

BC44



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Pivot backrest  
Back height adjustment  
Tilting backrest  
Tilting seat

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$225.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$240.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$255.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$270.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$285.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$300.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 25"  
Overall height 33" - 41"  
Back 17" w x 15" h  
Seat 18" w x 18" d  
Seat height 16" - 21"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 34 pounds  
FedEx weight 36 pounds  
Arms Group BC  
Warranty 7 year limited

## Model

BC46



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Pivot backrest  
Back height adjustment  
Back depth adjustment

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$207.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$222.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$237.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$252.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$267.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$282.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 25"  
Overall height 35" - 43"  
Back 19" w x 17.5" h  
Seat 19" w x 19" d  
Seat height 16" - 21"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 35 pounds  
FedEx weight 36 pounds  
Arms Group BC  
Warranty 7 year limited

## Model

BC48



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Pivot backrest  
Back height adjustment  
Tilting backrest  
Tilting seat

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$255.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$270.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$285.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$300.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$315.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$330.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 25"  
Overall height 35" - 43"  
Back 19" w x 17.5" h  
Seat 19" w x 19" d  
Seat height 16" - 21"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 40 pounds  
FedEx weight 42 pounds  
Arms Group BC  
Warranty 7 year limited

Note: Most BC chairs ship K.D. For pre-assembly options contact OM for pricing and details.



**Model****BC85****Description**

Pneumatic lift  
Synchronous seat/back tilt  
Tilt lock at upright only  
Tension knob

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$268.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$283.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$298.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$313.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$328.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$343.00

**List****Specifications**

Overall width 25"  
Overall height 38" - 43"  
Back 18.5" w x 19" h  
Seat 20" w x 20" d  
Seat height 16" - 20"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 40 pounds  
FedEx weight 68 pounds  
Arms BR-5, BR-85  
Warranty 7 year limited

**Model****BC86****Description**

Pneumatic lift  
Swivel/rocking tilt  
Tilt lock at upright only  
Tension knob  
Fixed loop arms standard

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$320.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$335.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$350.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$365.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$380.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$395.00

**List****Specifications**

Overall width 26"  
Overall height 38" - 42"  
Back 19" w x 22" h  
Seat 20" w x 20" d  
Seat height 16" - 20"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 48 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Included  
Warranty 7 year limited

**Model****BC87****Description**

Pneumatic lift  
Swivel/rocking tilt  
Tilt lock at upright only  
Tension knob  
Fixed loop arms standard

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$365.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$380.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$395.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$410.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$425.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$440.00

**List****Specifications**

Overall width 26"  
Overall height 44" - 48"  
Back 19" w x 26" h  
Seat 20" w x 20" d  
Seat height 16" - 20"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 54 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Included  
Warranty 7 year limited

Note: Most BC chairs ship K.D. For pre-assembly options contact OM for pricing and details.

# bc series (bc)

schools & education

See page 152 and 156 for other options.

budget executive

## Model

BC98



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Simple knee tilt  
Tilt lock at upright only  
Tension knob  
Fixed loop arms standard

## Textile Grade-In

Black leather

## List

\$450.00

## Specifications

Overall width	26"
Overall height	43" - 46"
Back	20" w x 24" h
Seat	21" w x 20" d
Seat height	18" - 21"
COM	N/A
Carton weight	42 (box 1) / 31 (box 2)
FedEx weight	42 (box 1) / 36 (box 2)
Arms	Included
Warranty	7 year limited

**Note: BC98 and BC99: Ships K.D. in 2 boxes per 1 chair. Backrest may contain discrete but visible pilot holes in bottom corners.**

## Model

BC99



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Simple knee tilt  
Tilt lock at upright only  
Tension knob  
Fixed loop arms standard

## Textile Grade-In

Black leather

## List

\$499.00

## Specifications

Overall width	26"
Overall height	47" - 50"
Back	20" w x 28" h
Seat	21" w x 20" d
Seat height	18" - 21"
COM	N/A
Carton weight	42 (box 1) / 32 (box 2)
FedEx weight	42 (box 1) / 39 (box 2)
Arms	Included
Warranty	7 year limited

**Note: BC98 and BC99: Ships K.D. in 2 boxes per 1 chair. Backrest may contain discrete but visible pilot holes in bottom corners.**

Please see page 27 for relevant arm kit and cylinder options. See page 152 and 156 for other options.

**Model**

BC41

**Description**

Pneumatic lift  
Pivot backrest  
Back height adjustment  
Back depth adjustment  
18" chrome footring

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M.  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E

**List**

\$228.00  
\$243.00  
\$258.00  
\$273.00  
\$288.00  
\$303.00

**Specifications**

Overall width 25"  
Overall height 40" - 52"  
Back 17" w x 15" h  
Seat 18" w x 18" d  
Seat height 23" - 33"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 34 pounds  
FedEx weight 36 pounds  
Arms Group BC  
Warranty 7 year limited

**Model**

BC45

**Description**

Pneumatic lift  
Pivot backrest  
Back height adjustment  
Tilting backrest  
Tilting seat  
18" chrome footring

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M.  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E

**List**

\$267.00  
\$282.00  
\$297.00  
\$312.00  
\$327.00  
\$342.00

**Specifications**

Overall width 26"  
Overall height 40" - 52"  
Back 17" w x 15" h  
Seat 18" w x 18" d  
Seat height 23" - 33"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 38 pounds  
FedEx weight 38 pounds  
Arms Group BC  
Warranty 7 year limited

**Model**

BC47

**Description**

Pneumatic lift  
Pivot backrest  
Back height adjustment  
Back depth adjustment  
20" black nylon footring

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M.  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E

**List**

\$258.00  
\$273.00  
\$288.00  
\$303.00  
\$318.00  
\$333.00

**Specifications**

Overall width 26"  
Overall height 42" - 55"  
Back 19" w x 17.5" h  
Seat 19" w x 19" d  
Seat height 23" - 33"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 39 pounds  
FedEx weight 44 pounds  
Arms Group BC  
Warranty 7 year limited

**Model**

BC49

**Description**

Pneumatic lift  
Pivot backrest  
Back height adjustment  
Tilting seat  
Tilting back  
20" chrome footring

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M.  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E

**List**

\$298.00  
\$313.00  
\$328.00  
\$343.00  
\$358.00  
\$373.00

**Specifications**

Overall width 26"  
Overall height 42" - 55"  
Back 19" w x 17.5" h  
Seat 19" w x 19" d  
Seat height 23" - 33"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 46 pounds  
FedEx weight 68 pounds  
Arms Group BC  
Warranty 7 year limited


Note: Most BC chairs ship K.D. For pre-assembly options contact OM for pricing and details.

# bc series (bc)


Please see page 156 for upholstery options to BC48S.

schools & education


budget side chairs

Model	Description	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
BC48S	Cantilever sled base	Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$182.00	Overall width 20"
		Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$197.00	Overall height 37" - 39"
		Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$212.00	Back 19" w x 17.5" h
		Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$227.00	Seat 19" w x 19" d
		Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$242.00	Seat height 18" (fixed)
		Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$257.00	COM 1 yd.
				Carton weight 36 pounds
				FedEx weight 68 pounds
				Arms Group BC
				Warranty 7 year limited



Model	Description	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
BC86S	Cantilever sled base	Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$251.00	Overall width 25"
	Fixed loop arms standard	Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$266.00	Overall height 37.5"(fixed)
		Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$281.00	Back 19" w x 22" h
		Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$296.00	Seat 20" w x 20" d
		Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$311.00	Seat height 18" (fixed)
		Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$326.00	COM 1.5 yds.
				Carton weight 40 pounds
				FedEx weight 101 pounds
				Arms Included
				Warranty 7 year limited






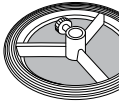
Model	Description	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
BC98S	Cantilever sled base	Black leather	\$367.00	Overall width 26"
	Fixed loop arms standard			Overall height 42" (fixed)
	<b>Backrest may contain discrete but visible pilot holes in bottom corners.</b>			Back 20" w x 24" h
				Seat 21" w x 20" d
				Seat height 18" (fixed)
				COM N/A
				Carton weight 67 pounds
				FedEx weight 70 pounds
				Arms Included
				Warranty 7 year limited



Backrest may contain discrete but visible pilot holes in bottom corners.

Note: Most BC chairs ship K.D. For pre-assembly options contact OM for pricing and details.

## Common Options for BC Series

<b>Arms kits</b>	<b>BR-2</b> - list: 48.00 Width adjustable loop arms Adjustable with range of 2.5" 7 year limited warranty	 <b>BR-85</b> - list: 42.00 Fixed loop arms Fits BC85 chair 7 year limited warranty
	<b>BR-5</b> - list: 58.00 Height & width adjustable T-arms Adjustable height range of 2.5" Adjustable width range of 2.5" 7 year limited warranty 2 year limited warranty on arm pads Note: Version for BC85 is available upon request	
<b>Options</b>	<b>FTGBC41</b> - list: 16.00 (upcharge), 59.00 (buy) 18" chrome footring for BC, CL and WS (or exchange with black plastic footring)	<b>CYL-4M</b> - list: 13.00 (upcharge), 88.00 (buy) 4" cylinder for BC chairs (minimum height lowered by 1", changes range to 4")
	<b>FTG20PL</b> - list: 16.00 (upcharge), 59.00 (buy) 20" black plastic footring for BC and WS (or exchange with 18" chrome footring)	<b>CYL-5M</b> - list: 13.00 (upcharge), 73.00 (buy) 5" cylinder for most of BC task and executive chairs
	<b>TLTRAY</b> - list: N/A (upcharge), 43.00 (buy) Tool tray fits WS Series workstools and other chairs (check with OM for compatibility)	<b>CYL-10M</b> - list: N/A (upcharge), 102.00 (buy) 10" cylinder: standard cylinder for BC drafting stools (range of 23-33")



## features:

Begins @ \$722 with polished aluminum loop arms (CE88)

We kept it simple & the series name says it all about the CE's uses!

"Body-Activated Motion" responds to user's weight without cumbersome tension knob

Contemporary pillow-top design with black, full-grain leather seat/back surfaces



→  
Use our  
handy  
stickers to  
mark this  
section.  
conference  
executive series  
(CE)

# conference executive series (CE)

conference  
boardroom  
executive

Please see page 152 for caster options.

conference executive

## Model

CE88



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

Full-grain leather seat & backrest  
Self-weighting  
(tension adjustment free)  
Pillow top backrest/seat  
Pneumatic lift  
Fixed, polished aluminum loop arms  
Polished aluminum base  
Adjustable lumbar  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters

## Textile Grade-In

Full-grain leather seat  
and backrest

## List

\$722.00

## Specifications

Overall width	27"
Overall height	39" - 44"
Back	18.25" w x 22.5" h
Seat	19.25" w x 19" d
Seat height	17.5" - 22.5"
COM	N/A
Carton weight	50 pounds
FedEx weight	101 pounds
Arms	Included
Warranty	12 year limited

## Model

CE89



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

Full-grain leather seat & backrest  
Self-weighting  
(tension adjustment free)  
Pillow top backrest/seat  
Pneumatic lift  
Fixed, polished aluminum loop arms  
Polished aluminum base  
Adjustable lumbar  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
**Adjustable leather headrest**

## Textile Grade-In

Full-grain leather seat  
and backrest

## List

\$774.00

## Specifications

Overall width	27"
Overall height	47" - 52"
Back	18.25" w x 30.5" h
Seat	19.25" w x 19" d
Seat height	17.5" - 22.5"
COM	N/A
Carton weight	52 pounds
FedEx weight	101 pounds
Arms	Included
Warranty	12 year limited



## features:

Begins @ \$185 armless stool (CL12)

CL1x, -2x, -3x – Thoughtfully designed for doctor's exam rooms

- Casters that move less readily until a user is fully seated
- 360 degree accessible, round exam stool height adjuster
- Foot-activated seat height control for hygienic adjustments
- Priced to keep your patients AND wallets both happy and healthy!

CL4x – Modestly priced simple task stools and chairs with basic features



→  
Use our  
handy  
stickers to  
mark this  
section.

classic  
professional  
series (CL)

# classic professional series (CL)

healthcare | lab

Please see pages 35, 152 -156 for casters and options.

exam room stools

## Model

CL12



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Chrome base  
Safety soft casters  
Circle ring height adjuster

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$185.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$200.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$215.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$230.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$245.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$260.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 22"  
Overall height 15.5" - 20.5"  
Back N/A  
Seat 16" diameter  
Seat height 15.5" - 20.5"  
COM .75 yd.  
Carton weight 23 pounds  
FedEx weight 28 pounds  
Arms N/A  
Warranty 12 year limited

**NOTE:** OM reserves the right to ship up to 3x CL stools per carton. A \$20 net fee may apply for split cartoning (i.e., 3 stools in 3 boxes).

## Model

CL13



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Chrome base  
Safety soft casters  
Circle ring height adjuster  
18" chrome footring  
Optional 8" cylinder available  
18.5" - 26.5"

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$271.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$286.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$301.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$316.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$331.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$346.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 22"  
Overall height 22" - 32"  
Back N/A  
Seat 16" diameter  
Seat height 22" - 32"  
COM .75 yd.  
Carton weight 23 pounds  
FedEx weight 28 pounds  
Arms N/A  
Warranty 12 year limited

**NOTE:** OM reserves the right to ship up to 3x CL stools per carton. A \$20 net fee may apply for split cartoning (i.e., 3 stools in 3 boxes).

## Model

CL14



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Chrome base  
Safety soft casters  
Foot activation

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$379.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$394.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$409.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$424.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$439.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$454.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 22"  
Overall height 16" - 21"  
Back N/A  
Seat 16" diameter  
Seat height 16" - 21"  
COM .75 yd.  
Carton weight 25 pounds  
FedEx weight 28 pounds  
Arms N/A  
Warranty 12 year limited

**NOTE:** OM reserves the right to ship up to 3x CL stools per carton. A \$20 net fee may apply for split cartoning (i.e., 3 stools in 3 boxes).

## Model

CL15



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Chrome base  
Safety soft casters  
Foot activation  
Back height adjustment  
Fabric panel back  
Unique back support

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$498.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$513.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$528.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$543.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$558.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$573.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 25"  
Overall height 28" - 36"  
Back 13" w x 11" h  
Seat 16" diameter  
Seat height 16" - 21"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 30 pounds  
FedEx weight 33 pounds  
Arms N/A  
Warranty 12 year limited

**NOTE:** OM reserves the right to ship up to 2x CL stools per carton. A \$20 net fee may apply for split cartoning (i.e., 2 stools in 2 boxes).

**Model**

CL22

**Description**

Pneumatic lift  
Chrome base  
Safety soft casters  
Paddle height adjuster  
Back height adjustment  
Fabric panel back  
Unique back support

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$297.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$312.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$327.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$342.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$357.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$372.00

**List****Specifications**

Overall width 25"  
Overall height 28" - 37"  
Back 13" w x 11" h  
Seat 16" diameter  
Seat height 16" - 21"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 31 pounds  
FedEx weight 33 pounds  
Arms N/A  
Warranty 12 year limited

**NOTE:** OM reserves the right to ship up to 2x CL stools per carton. A \$20 net fee may apply for split cartoning (i.e., 2 stools in 2 boxes).

**Model**

CL23

**Description**

Pneumatic lift  
Chrome base  
Safety soft casters  
Paddle height adjuster  
18" chrome footring  
Back height adjustment  
Fabric panel back  
Unique back support

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$382.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$397.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$412.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$427.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$442.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$457.00

**List****Specifications**

Overall width 25"  
Overall height 35" - 47"  
Back 13" w x 11" h  
Seat 16" diameter  
Seat height 23" - 33"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 31 pounds  
FedEx weight 33 pounds  
Arms N/A  
Warranty 12 year limited

Optional 8" cylinder available  
20" - 28"

**NOTE:** OM reserves the right to ship up to 2x CL stools per carton. A \$20 net fee may apply for split cartoning (i.e., 2 stools in 2 boxes).

**Model**

CL33

**Description**

Pneumatic lift  
Grande spider base  
Safety soft casters  
Circle ring height adjuster  
8" chrome cylinder

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$254.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$269.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$284.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$299.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$314.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$329.00

**List****Specifications**

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 25" - 33"  
Back N/A  
Seat 16" diameter  
Seat height 25" - 33"  
COM .75 yd.  
Carton weight 26 pounds  
FedEx weight 33 pounds  
Arms N/A  
Warranty 12 year limited

**Model**

CL35

**Description**

Pneumatic lift  
Grande spider base  
Safety soft casters  
Back height adjustment  
Fabric panel back  
Unique back support  
8" chrome cylinder

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$307.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$322.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$337.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$352.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$367.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$382.00

**List****Specifications**

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 37" - 47"  
Back 13" w x 11" h  
Seat 16" diameter  
Seat height 25" - 33"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 29 pounds  
FedEx weight 33 pounds  
Arms N/A  
Warranty 12 year limited

# classic professional series (CL)

healthcare | lab

Please see pages 35, 141 -156 for arm kits, casters, and other options.

small / petite

## Model

CL44EZ



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
EZ Back height adjustment  
Independent seat and back  
angle adjustment

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$309.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$324.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$339.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$354.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$369.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$384.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$519.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$544.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$569.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 25"  
Overall height 32" - 41"  
Back 16" w x 13" h  
Seat 18" w x 17" d  
Seat height 16" - 21"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 33 pounds  
FedEx weight 68 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

CL44MD



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
EZ Back height adjustment  
Infinitely locking back tilt  
Polished aluminum package  
Safety soft casters

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$298.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$313.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$328.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$343.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$358.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$373.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 25"  
Overall height 32" - 41"  
Back 16" w x 13" h  
Seat 18" w x 17" d  
Seat height 16" - 21"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 34 pounds  
FedEx weight 68 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

average / medium

## Model

CL48EZ



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
EZ Back height adjustment  
Independent seat and back  
angle adjustment

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$359.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$374.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$389.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$404.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$419.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$434.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$584.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$609.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$634.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 25"  
Overall height 37" - 45.5"  
Back 17" w x 22" h  
Seat 18" w x 17" d  
Seat height 16" - 21"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 39 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## stools

Model	Description	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
CL45EZ	Pneumatic lift	Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$405.00	Overall width 27"
	EZ Back height adjustment	Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$420.00	Overall height 41" - 55"
	20" chrome footring	Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$435.00	Back 16" w x 13" h
	Independent seat and back angle adjustment	Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$450.00	Seat 18" w x 17" d
		Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$465.00	Seat height 24" - 34"
		Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$480.00	COM 1 yd.
	Optional 8" cylinder available (20" - 28")	LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$615.00	Carton weight 39 pounds
		LG2 (Lena)	\$640.00	FedEx weight 68 pounds
		LG3 (Vulcano)	\$665.00	Arms Group 1 & 4
				Warranty 12 year limited



Model	Description	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
CL47	Pneumatic lift	Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$490.00	Overall width 27"
	EZ Back height adjustment	Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$505.00	Overall height 41" - 54"
	Infinitely locking back tilt	Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$520.00	Back 17" w x 16.5" h
	Seat slider	Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$535.00	Seat 20" w x 17-20.1" d
	Turn-lock footring	Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$550.00	Seat height 25.5" - 35.5"
	Optional 8" cylinder available	Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$565.00	COM 1 yd.
		LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$700.00	Carton weight 58 pounds
		LG2 (Lena)	\$725.00	FedEx weight 101 pounds
		LG3 (Vulcano)	\$750.00	Arms Group 1 & 4
				Warranty 12 year limited



## common options

## Suggested Options for CL Series

	<b>CAS0065-S</b> - list: 25.00 (upcharge) Multi-Surface Soft Caster Dual-tone; designed for wood, tile and smooth or harder surfaces. For most stools. (5 per set)		<b>CAS0050-RB</b> - list: 35.00 (upcharge) Reverse Braking Caster Restricted chair movement when chair is in use (5 per set)
			<b>GLD</b> - (no charge to substitute) Not appropriate for all models. Check with factory for details (5 per set)

## Suggested Options for CL Series (CL44EZ, CL44MD, CL45EZ &amp; CL48EZ)

	<b>KR-240M (2D Motion)</b> - list: 134.00 Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with natural grip control and Memosoft arm pads.  For specs and warranty, see page 145.		<b>KR-445 (4D Motion)</b> - list: 175.00 Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with fore-aft, side-side, and inward pivoting arm tops (RP-45).  For specs and warranty, see page 146.
			<b>KR-25 (1D Motion)</b> - list: 65.00 Fixed width, height adjustable T-arms featuring natural grip control  For specs and warranty, see page 144.

See pages 141-156 for a complete listing of all available arm, cylinder, caster, and other ergonomic options.

Not all options may be applicable to a given model. Check with OM for compatibility details.

Above weights do not include optional arm kits. ; FedEx weight is calculated using FedEx dimensional standards to determine billable weight. ; Pricing and specifications subject to change without notification.



## features:

Begins @ \$430 armless / \$539 with KR-200 arms (CLS53)

"No fuss" & durable lab stools were designed with ease-of-access in mind

Lab Stool counterparts to the PA53, PA55 and PA57D

(i.e., CLS53, CLS61, CLS57D, respectively)

Fixed height, welded-on, extra-wide footring allows for stable foot support



→  
Use our  
handy  
stickers to  
mark this  
section.  
classic lab  
stools (CLS)



# classic lab stools (CLS)

healthcare & lab

Please see pages 141 -156 for arm kits, casters, and other options.

small / petite

## Model

CLS53



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Seat depth adjustment  
Grande Spider Package  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$430.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$445.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$460.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$475.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$490.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$505.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$640.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$665.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$690.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 43" - 54"  
Back 17" w x 16.5" h  
Seat 19" w x 16.5-19.6" d  
Seat height 25" - 33"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 59 pounds  
FedEx weight 100 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

average / medium

## Model

CLS57D



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Seat depth adjustment  
Grande Spider Package  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$460.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$475.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$490.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$505.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$520.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$535.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$685.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$710.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$735.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 46" - 57"  
Back 18.5" w x 19.5" h  
Seat 21" w x 18.5-21.6" d  
Seat height 25" - 33"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 60 pounds  
FedEx weight 100 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

CLS61



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Seat depth adjustment  
Grande Spider Package  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$489.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$504.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$519.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$534.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$549.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$564.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$714.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$739.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$764.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 46" - 57"  
Back 20" w x 21" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 16-19.1" d  
Seat height 25" - 33"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 60 pounds  
FedEx weight 100 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

Besides the stools shown on this page, the AF413 (page 9), AF513 (page 9), DB52 (page 42) and YS73 (page 92) contain the same "CLS control" and GSP understructure (8" cylinder, HD Spider base, 65mm dual-tone soft casters).

Chairs that are equipped with the Grande Spider Package – such as the CLS models shown above – may be upgraded to an TLPKG package instead. The charge to do so (from a Grande Spider Package) is **\$55.56** and the part code to do so is TLPKG.

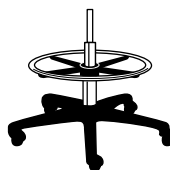
Please refer to Options (page 156) for details.

**DESIGN STATEMENT** The design of the CLS Series is based upon a wish list of features that come from various Facility Managers that we've talked to over the years. It has a sturdy base and a comfortable, trouble-free footing, an easy-to-use ratchet back, seat depth adjustment, back angle adjustment and oversized casters that can go anywhere.

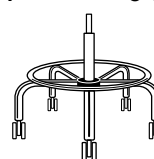
The low-maintenance CLS Series is just what the Facility Manager (and the lab technician) ordered!

Above weights do not include optional arm kits. ; FedEx weight is calculated using FedEx dimensional standards to determine billable weight. ; Pricing and specifications subject to change without notification.

## TLPKG



## GSPPKG (i.e., Grande Spider Package)



See pages 141 to 156 for a complete listing of all available arm, cylinder, caster, and other ergonomic options. Not all options may be applicable to a given model. Check with OM for compatibility details.



## features:

Begins @ \$489 armless / \$598 with KR-200 arms (DB53)

Ideal for ergonomic situations OR environments with heavy side-to-side tasking  
(i.e., nursing stations)

Unusual backrest shape with functional ergonomic benefits like allowing full back "stretch"

Proprietary DCS™ Technology (double-molded memory foam) standard in most backrest and some seat cushions (check model description for confirmation)

Breadth of mechanism options from fully ergonomic to light, task-oriented adjustability



→  
Use our  
handy  
stickers to  
mark this  
section.

discovery back  
series (DB)

# discovery back series (DB)

healthcare & lab

Please see pages 43, 141 -156 for arm kits, casters, and other options.

small / medium back

## Model

DB53



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Infinitely locking seat tilt  
Infinitely locking back tilt  
Fabric panel back  
Seat depth adjustment  
DCS backrest (only)

DCS TECHNOLOGY

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E

## List

\$489.00  
\$509.00  
\$529.00  
\$549.00  
\$569.00  
\$589.00

## Specifications

Overall width 25"  
Overall height 35" - 43"  
Back 8" & 16" w x 18" h  
Seat 20" w x 17-20.1" d  
Seat height 16" - 21"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 49 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

DB64



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Tilting backrest  
Rocking tilt  
Forward tilting adjustment  
Tension knob  
Fabric panel back  
Seat depth adjustment  
Infinite forward tilting  
DCS backrest (only)

DCS TECHNOLOGY

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E

## List

\$585.00  
\$605.00  
\$625.00  
\$645.00  
\$665.00  
\$685.00

## Specifications

Overall width 25"  
Overall height 36" - 42"  
Back 8" & 16" w x 18" h  
Seat 21" w x 17.5-20.6" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 56 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## discovery back series (DB)

Please see pages 43, 141 -156 for arm kits, casters, and other options.

high back

**Model**

DB57

**Description**

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Infinitely locking seat tilt  
Infinitely locking back tilt  
Fabric panel back  
Seat depth adjustment  
DCS backrest (only)

DCS TECHNOLOGY

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$557.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$577.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$597.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$617.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$637.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$657.00

**List****Specifications**

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 39" - 51"  
Back 8" & 16" w x 22" h  
Seat 21" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 16" - 21"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 56 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

**Model**

DB68

300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY**Description**

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Tilting backrest  
Rocking tilt  
Forward tilting adjustment  
Tension knob  
Fabric panel back  
Seat depth adjustment  
Infinite forward tilting  
DCS backrest (only)

DCS TECHNOLOGY

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$617.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$637.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$657.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$677.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$697.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$717.00

**List****Specifications**

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 41" - 48.5"  
Back 8" & 16" w x 22" h  
Seat 21" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 18" - 23"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 61 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

**Model**

DB74

300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY**Description**

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Infinitely locking seat tilt  
Infinitely locking back tilt  
Forward tilting adjustment  
Rocking tension adjustment  
Fabric panel back  
Seat depth adjustment  
DCS seat  
DCS backrest

DCS TECHNOLOGY

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$645.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$665.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$685.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$705.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$725.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$745.00

**List****Specifications**

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 40" - 49"  
Back 8" & 16" w x 22" h  
Seat 20" w x 17-20.1" d  
Seat height 18" - 23"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 59 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

extra-large back

**Model**

DB78

300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY**Description**

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Infinitely locking seat tilt  
Infinitely locking back tilt  
Forward tilting adjustment  
Rocking tension adjustment  
Fabric panel back  
Seat depth adjustment  
Memory foam in backrest  
DCS seat

DCS TECHNOLOGY

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$698.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$718.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$738.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$758.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$778.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$798.00

**List****Specifications**

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 43" - 52"  
Back 11" & 22" w x 25" h  
Seat 22" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 18" - 23"  
COM 2 yds.  
Carton weight 64 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

# discovery back series (DB)

healthcare & lab

Please see pages 43, 141 -156 for arm kits, casters, and other options.

stools

## Model

DB52



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Infinitely locking back tilt  
Fabric panel back  
Seat depth adjustment  
Grande Spider Package  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
DCS backrest (only)

DCS TECHNOLOGY

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$535.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$555.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$575.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$595.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$615.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$635.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 43" - 54"  
Back 8" & 16" w x 18" h  
Seat 20" w x 17-20.1" d  
Seat height 25" - 33"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 56 pounds  
FedEx weight 100 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

DB54



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Infinitely locking back tilt  
Fabric panel back  
Seat depth adjustment  
Turn-lock footring  
Titanium colored metal base  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
DCS backrest (only)

DCS TECHNOLOGY

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$598.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$618.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$638.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$658.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$678.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$698.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 41" - 54"  
Back 8" & 16" w x 18" h  
Seat 21" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 23" - 33"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 54 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

DB56



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Infinitely locking back tilt  
Fabric panel back  
Seat depth adjustment  
Turn-lock footring  
Titanium colored metal base  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
DCS backrest (only)

DCS TECHNOLOGY

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$610.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$630.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$650.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$670.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$690.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$710.00

## List

## Specifications

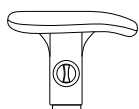
Overall width 27"  
Overall height 45" - 58"  
Back 8" & 16" w x 22" h  
Seat 21" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 23" - 33"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 59 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## discovery back series (DB)

Please see pages 141 -156 for arm kits, casters, and other options.

## Suggested Options for DB Series

## Arms kits



**KR-21 (1D Motion)** - list: 65.00  
Fixed width, turn-knob height adjustable T-arms.  
For specs. and warranty, see page 144.



**KR-445 (4D Motion)** - list: 175.00  
Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with fore-aft, side-side, and inward pivoting arm top (RP-45).  
For specs. and warranty, see page 146.

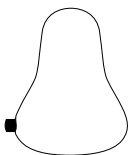


**KR-251M (4D Motion)** - list: 195.00  
Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with ultra-mobility arm tops that extend forward, pivot a full 360° at 2 different points; serves as a light-duty track arm to move with your hands as you work (RP-51M).  
For specs. and warranty, see page 147.



**KR-465 (4D Motion)** - list: 185.00  
Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with lockable arm top, fore-aft, side-side, pivoting arm top (RP-65).  
For specs. and warranty, see page 147.

## Options



**Adjustable Lumbar** - list: 71.00  
Option available on all DB Series.

See pages 141 to 156 for a complete listing of all available arm, cylinder, caster, and other ergonomic options. Not all options may be applicable to a given model. Check with OM for compatibility details.

**DISCOVERY BACK DESIGN BENEFITS** The special pear-back design of our Discovery Back series is designed specifically to address unhealthy seating postures. With a cut-away design to allow for full rearward travel of the scapula, DB chairs can help users who sit for long hours to develop habits for a healthier back.

**SCAPULAR IMPEDANCE** When reclining against a traditional backrest the shoulders are restricted from their full range of motion. This restriction of motion is referred to as scapular impedance, a condition that impedes the full range of motion and prevents beneficial stretching.

**THE 'HEALTHY BACK' DESIGN** According to the ergonomists and chiropractors with whom we have consulted, when people are seated in a chair with a full, 'normal' backrest, the body has a natural tendency to hunch forward. This predilection towards 'scrunching' is — with near uniform agreement — recognized as an unhealthy position for the human body to remain in, especially when seen in prolonged seating situations.

**NOTES** When upholstered in any Grade 5 ComfortKnit patterns (Solids, Architect, and Myth), DB Series back shells are upholstered in a high double-rub black fabric unless otherwise specified (for matching ComfortKnit backshell upholstery, see page 156 for pricing: UPHDUB-T).



multi-shift  
intense-use  
heavy-duty

# intensive use 24-7 (IU, IUHD/PD)

## features:

Begins @ \$560 armless / \$669 with KR-200 arms (IU54)

Ever feel like you're working 28 hours/day? IU and IUHD chairs are right there with you!

Aesthetic complement to the PT series, but with long-lasting and/or heavy-duty parts

Engineered composite bases, heavy-duty reinforced cylinders and mechanisms (IUHD.IUPD)

Proprietary DCS™ Technology (double-molded memory foam) standard in IUHD/PD seats



→  
Use our  
handy  
stickers to  
mark this  
section.



# intensive use 24-7 (IU)

multi-shift | intense-use

Please see pages 47, 141 -156 for arm kits, casters, and other options.

average / medium

## Model

IU54



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Independent seat and back  
angle adjustment  
Seat depth adjustment  
Flat panel back

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E

## List

\$560.00  
\$575.00  
\$590.00  
\$605.00  
\$620.00  
\$635.00

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 38" - 47"  
Back 20" w x 20" h  
Seat 21" w x 17.9-21" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 48 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 7 year limited

## Model

IU72



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Independent seat and back  
angle adjustment  
Seat depth adjustment

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E

## List

\$560.00  
\$575.00  
\$590.00  
\$605.00  
\$620.00  
\$635.00

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 36" - 45"  
Back 17" w x 18" h  
Seat 20" w x 17-20.1" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 54 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 7 year limited

large

## Model

IU58



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Independent seat and back  
angle adjustment  
Seat depth adjustment  
Fabric panel back

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E

## List

\$604.00  
\$619.00  
\$634.00  
\$649.00  
\$664.00  
\$679.00

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 43" - 52"  
Back 20" w x 24" h  
Seat 21" w x 17.9-21" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 2 yds.  
Carton weight 55 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 7 year limited

## Model

IU76



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Independent seat and back  
angle adjustment  
Seat depth adjustment

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E

## List

\$604.00  
\$619.00  
\$634.00  
\$649.00  
\$664.00  
\$679.00

## Specifications


Overall width 27"  
Overall height 40" - 48"  
Back 19.5" w x 22" h  
Seat 21" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 57 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 7 year limited


multi-shift | intense-use

# intensive use 24-7 (IU)

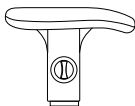
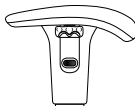
Please see pages 141-156 for arm kits, casters, and other options.

## stools

Model	Description	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
<b>IU55</b> 	Pneumatic lift	Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$617.00	Overall width 27"
	EZ back height adjustment	Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$632.00	Overall height 45" - 59"
	Independent seat and back angle adjustment	Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$647.00	Back 20" w x 20" h
	Seat depth adjustment	Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$662.00	Seat 21" w x 17-20.1" d
	Fabric panel back	Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$677.00	Seat height 24" - 34"
	20" chrome footring	Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$692.00	COM 1.5 yds.
	Turn-Lock footring			Carton weight 53 pounds
	Optional 8" cylinder available (21" - 29")			FedEx weight 101 pounds
				Arms Group 1 & 4
				Warranty 7 year limited

Model	Description	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
<b>IU73</b> 	Pneumatic lift	Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$617.00	Overall width 27"
	EZ back height adjustment	Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$632.00	Overall height 43" - 57"
	Independent seat and back angle adjustment	Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$647.00	Back 17" w x 18" h
	Seat depth adjustment	Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$662.00	Seat 20" w x 17-20.1" d
	20" chrome footring	Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$677.00	Seat height 24" - 34"
	Turn-Lock footring	Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$692.00	COM 1 yd.
	Optional 8" cylinder available (21" - 29")			Carton weight 59 pounds
				FedEx weight 101 pounds
				Arms Group 1 & 4
				Warranty 7 year limited

## common options

Arms kits			
	<b>KR-21 (1D Motion)</b> - list: 65.00 Fixed width, turn-knob height adjustable T-arms.  For specs and warranty, see page 144.		<b>KR-25 (1D Motion)</b> - list: 65.00 Fixed width, height adjustable T-arms featuring natural grip control  For specs and warranty, see page 144.
	<b>KR-200 (2D Motion)</b> - list: 109.00 Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with natural grip control.  For specs and warranty, see page 145.		<b>JR-77 (1D Motion)</b> - list: 95.00 Fixed width, height adjustable T-arms with molded arm pads.  For specs and warranty, see page 144.

See pages 141 to 156 for a complete listing of all available arm, cylinder, caster, and other ergonomic options. Not all options may be applicable to a given model. Check with OM for compatibility details.

Intensive Use 24-Seven Series designed to accommodate users up to 300 pounds.

IU: Intensive Use (aka, 24/7 environments), HD: Heavy-Duty (i.e. for occupants weighing up to 350 lbs.)

**NOTES** When upholstered in any Grade 5 ComfortKnit patterns (Solids, Architect, and Myth) IU Series back shells are upholstered in a high double-rub black fabric unless otherwise specified.


Above weights do not include optional arm kits. ; FedEx weight is calculated using FedEx dimensional standards to determine billable weight. ; Pricing and specifications subject to change without notification.


# intensive use 24- (IUHD/PD)

heavy-duty


Please see pages 49, 141 -156 for arm kits, casters, and other options.


average / mid back

Model	Description	DCS TECHNOLOGY	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
<b>IU76HD</b> 	Pneumatic lift		Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$789.00	Overall width 28"
	Tilting backrest		Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$809.00	Overall height 40" - 48"
	EZ back height adjustment		Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$829.00	Back 19.5" w x 22" h
	Rocking tilt		Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$849.00	Seat 22" w x 18-21.1" d
	Seat tilting		Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$869.00	Seat height 17" - 22"
	Seat depth adjustment		Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$889.00	COM 1.5 yds.
	Heavy-duty structure				Carton weight 57 pounds
	Dual-tone oversized soft casters				FedEx weight 101 pounds
	DCS seat				Arms Group 1 & 4
					Warranty 7 year limited

Model	Description	DCS TECHNOLOGY	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
<b>IU76PD</b> 	Pneumatic lift		Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$880.00	Overall width 28"
	Tilting backrest		Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$900.00	Overall height 40" - 48"
	EZ back height adjustment		Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$920.00	Back 19.5" w x 22" h
	Rocking tilt		Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$940.00	Seat 22" w x 18-21.1" d
	Seat tilting		Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$960.00	Seat height 17" - 22"
	Seat depth adjustment		Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$980.00	COM 1.5 yds.
	Heavy-duty structure				Carton weight 57 pounds
	Lower back reinforced with ballistic nylon				FedEx weight 101 pounds
	Dual-tone oversized soft casters				Arms Group 1 & 4
	DCS seat				Warranty 7 year limited

large / xtra tall

Model	Description	DCS TECHNOLOGY	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
<b>IU79HD</b> 	Pneumatic lift		Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$869.00	Overall width 28"
	Tilting backrest		Grade 2	\$889.00	Overall height 46.5" - 54.5"
	EZ back height adjustment		Grade 3 / Grade-in A	\$909.00	Back 19.5" w x 28" h
	Rocking tilt		Grade 4 / Grade-in B	\$929.00	Seat 22" w x 18-21.1" d
	Seat tilting		Grade 5 / Grade-in C	\$949.00	Seat height 17" - 22"
	Seat depth adjustment		Grade 6 / Grade-in D	\$969.00	COM 1.5 yds.
	Heavy-duty structure				Carton weight 63 pounds
	Dual-tone oversized soft casters				FedEx weight 195 pounds
	DCS seat				Arms Group 1 & 4
					Warranty 7 year limited

Model	Description	DCS TECHNOLOGY	Textile Grade-In*	List	Specifications
<b>IU79PD</b> 	Pneumatic lift		Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$955.00	Overall width 28"
	Tilting backrest		Grade 2	\$975.00	Overall height 46.5" - 54.5"
	EZ back height adjustment		Grade 3 / Grade-in A	\$995.00	Back 19.5" w x 28" h
	Rocking tilt		Grade 4 / Grade-in B	\$1,015.00	Seat 22" w x 18-21.1" d
	Seat tilting		Grade 5 / Grade-in C	\$1,035.00	Seat height 17" - 22"
	Seat depth adjustment		Grade 6 / Grade-in D	\$1,055.00	COM 1.5 yds.
	Heavy-duty structure				Carton weight 63 pounds
	Lower back reinforced with ballistic nylon				FedEx weight 195 pounds
	Dual-tone oversized soft casters				Arms Group 1 & 4
	DCS seat				Warranty 7 year limited

multi-shift  
intense-use

# intensive use 24-7 (IUHD/PD)

Please see pages 141 -156 for arm kits, casters, and other options.

## stools

### Model

IU77HD



### Description

DCS TECHNOLOGY

Pneumatic lift with 8" cylinder only  
EZ back height adjustment  
Independent seat and back angle adjustment  
Turn-Lock footring  
Seat depth adjustment  
20" chrome footring  
Heavy-duty structure  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
DCS seat

### Textile Grade-In\*

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$863.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$883.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$903.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$923.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$943.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$963.00

### List

### Specifications

Overall width 28"  
Overall height 45" - 57"  
Back 19.5" w x 22" h  
Seat 22" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 22" - 30"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 63 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 7 year limited

### Model

IU77PD



### Description

DCS TECHNOLOGY

Pneumatic lift with 8" cylinder only  
EZ back height adjustment  
Independent seat and back angle adjustment  
Turn-Lock footring  
Seat depth adjustment  
20" chrome footring  
Heavy-duty structure  
Lower back reinforced with ballistic nylon  
Dual-tone oversized soft caster  
DCS seat

### Textile Grade-In\*

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$955.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$975.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$995.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$1,015.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$1,035.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$1,055.00

### List

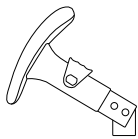
### Specifications

Overall width 28"  
Overall height 45" - 57"  
Back 19.5" w x 22" h  
Seat 22" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 22" - 30"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 63 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 7 year limited

## common options

### Suggested Options for IUHD/IUPD Series

#### Arms kits



#### JR-BN (1D Motion) - list: 257.00

Fixed width T-arms with fold back feature and trigger-style height control with ballistic nylon upholstered arm pads.

#### JR-PD (1D Motion) - list: 257.00

Fixed width T-arms with fold back feature and trigger-style height control with Memosoft arm pads.

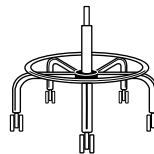
For specs and warranty, see page 143.



#### JR-69 (4D Motion) - list: 186.00

Height and width adjustable, forward slanting T-arm with soft touch width adjustment trigger, lockable arm top, fore-aft, side-side, pivoting arm top (RP-65).

For specs and warranty, see page 146.



#### GSPPKG (not applicable when used for IU77HD/PD)

Alternate stool base option for IU77HD/PD - no charge to substitute. Uses CYL-6SHD (check with factory for costs and compatibility of any other size cylinders)

NOTE: When the GSPPKG option is selected with IU77HD/PD stools, the default cylinder will be CYL-6SHD (check with factory for costs and compatibility of any other size cylinders).

Intensive Use 24-Seven Heavy-Duty Series designed to accommodate users up to 350 pounds.

IU: Intensive Use (aka, 24/7 environments)

HD: Heavy-Duty (i.e. for occupants weighing up to 350 lbs.)

PD: Police Department (i.e., perfect for police or security environments)

\*Application testing may be required for Grade-In fabrics on IUPD and MXPD seating. Consult OM for details.



multi-shift  
heavy-duty

# maxwell intensive use 24-7 (MXIU/PD)

## features:

Begins @ \$906 armless / \$1,015 with KR-200 arms (MX84IU)

Our heaviest chair both by weight and weight-rating is scaled and built to comfortably support up to 450 lbs.

Relatively slim backrest design has a useful trapezoidal shape that creates less exaggerated aesthetics

24" wide seat, steel seat plate & extra heavy-duty components make this a strong choice

→  
Use our  
handy  
stickers to  
mark this  
section.

maxwell  
intensive use  
24/7 (MXIU/PD)



# maxwell intensive use 24-7 (MXIU/PD) multi-shift heavy-duty

Please see pages 141 -156 for arm kits, casters, and other options.

average / medium

## Model

### MX84IU



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Rocking tilt  
Tension knob  
Fabric panel back  
Trim wide-back design  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$906.00
Grade 2	\$926.00
Grade 3 / Grade-in A	\$946.00
Grade 4 / Grade-in B	\$966.00
Grade 5 / Grade-in C	\$986.00
Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$1,006.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width	28"
Overall height	38" - 47"
Back	23.5" w x 20" h
Seat	24" w x 17-19.5" d
Seat height	18" - 23"
COM	1.5 yds.
Carton weight	63 pounds
FedEx weight	195 pounds
Arms	Group 1 (no ETR1)
Warranty	7 year limited

## Model

### MX84PD



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Rocking tilt  
Tension knob  
Fabric panel back (Ballistic Nylon)  
Trim wide-back design  
Lower back (Ballistic Nylon)  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$998.00
Grade 2	\$1,018.00
Grade 3 / Grade-in A	\$1,038.00
Grade 4 / Grade-in B	\$1,058.00
Grade 5 / Grade-in C	\$1,078.00
Grade 6 / Grade-in D	\$1,098.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width	28"
Overall height	38" - 47"
Back	23.5" w x 20" h
Seat	24" w x 17-19.5" d
Seat height	18" - 23"
COM	1.5 yds.
Carton weight	63 pounds
FedEx weight	195 pounds
Arms	Group 1 (no ETR1)
Warranty	7 year limited

large / xtra tall

## Model

### MX88IU



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Rocking tilt  
Tension knob  
Fabric panel back  
Trim wide-back design  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$956.00
Grade 2	\$976.00
Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$996.00
Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$1,016.00
Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$1,036.00
Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$1,056.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width	28"
Overall height	43" - 52"
Back	23.5" w x 25" h
Seat	24" w x 17-19.5" d
Seat height	18" - 23"
COM	2 yds.
Carton weight	68 pounds
FedEx weight	195 pounds
Arms	Group 1 (no ETR1)
Warranty	7 year limited

## Model

### MX88PD



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Rocking tilt  
Tension knob  
Fabric panel back (Ballistic Nylon)  
Trim wide-back design  
Lower back (Ballistic Nylon)  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$1,048.00
Grade 2	\$1,068.00
Grade 3 / Grade-in A	\$1,088.00
Grade 4 / Grade-in B	\$1,108.00
Grade 5 / Grade-in C	\$1,128.00
Grade 6 / Grade-in D	\$1,148.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width	28"
Overall height	43" - 52"
Back	23.5" w x 25" h
Seat	24" w x 17-19.5" d
Seat height	18" - 23"
COM	2 yds.
Carton weight	68 pounds
FedEx weight	195 pounds
Arms	Group 1 (no ETR1)
Warranty	7 year limited

## NOTES:

\*If purchasing arms separate (as a retrofit option), use special, heavier-duty bolts. Arms should normally be installed by OM or its authorized dealers.

\*Application testing may be required for Grade-In fabrics on IUPD and MXPD seating. Consult OM for details.

Models designated as "FedEx Ground oversized" may incur additional charges when shipped via FedEx. Contact OM for pricing and details.

**MX: Max Heavy-Duty (i.e., users up to 450 lbs.)**

**PD: Police Department (i.e., perfect for police or security environments)**

Above weights do not include optional arm kits. ; FedEx weight is calculated using FedEx dimensional standards to determine billable weight. ; Pricing and specifications subject to change without notification.



multi-shift  
heavy-duty

# maxwell intensive use 24-7 (MXIU/PD)

Please see pages 141 -156 for arm kits, casters, and other options.

variations & stools

## Model

MX85IU



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Rocking tilt  
Tension knob  
Fabric panel back  
Trim wide-back design  
Seat depth adjustment  
**Oversize Grande Spider Package**  
**6" Super HD cylinder and glides**  
**(upcharge for casters)**

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$1,017.00  
Grade 2 \$1,037.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in A \$1,057.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in B \$1,077.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in C \$1,097.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in D \$1,117.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 32"  
Overall height 49.5" - 59.5"  
Back 23.5" w x 20" h  
Seat 24" w x 17-19.5" d  
Seat height 28" - 34.5"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 57 pounds / 18.2 pounds\*  
FedEx weight 195 pounds / 59 pounds  
Arms Group 1 (no ETR1)  
Warranty 7 year limited

## Model

MX87IU



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Rocking tilt  
Tension knob  
Fabric panel back  
Trim wide-back design  
Seat depth adjustment  
**Oversize Grande Spider Package**  
**6" Super HD cylinder and glides**  
**(upcharge for casters)**

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$1,067.00  
Grade 2 \$1,087.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in A \$1,107.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in B \$1,127.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in C \$1,147.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in D \$1,167.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 32"  
Overall height 54.5" - 64.5"  
Back 23.5" w x 25" h  
Seat 24" w x 17-19.5" d  
Seat height 28" - 34.5"  
COM 2 yds.  
Carton weight 62 pounds / 18.2 pounds\*  
FedEx weight 195 pounds / 59 pounds  
Arms Group 1 (no ETR1)  
Warranty 7 year limited

## NEW

## Model

MX85PD



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Rocking tilt  
Tension knob  
Fabric panel back (Ballistic Nylon)  
Lower back (Ballistic Nylon)  
Seat depth adjustment  
**Oversize Grande Spider Package**  
**6" Super HD cylinder and glides**  
**(upcharge for casters)**

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$1,098.00  
Grade 2 \$1,118.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in A \$1,138.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in B \$1,158.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in C \$1,178.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in D \$1,198.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 32"  
Overall height 49.5" - 59.5"  
Back 23.5" w x 20" h  
Seat 24" w x 17-19.5" d  
Seat height 28" - 34.5"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 57 lbs. (box 1), 18.2 (box 2)  
FedEx weight 195 lbs (box 1), 59 (box 2)  
Arms Group 1 (no ETR1)  
Warranty 7 year limited

\*JR-BN arms (shown here) are not included in list pricing.

## NEW

## Model

MX87PD



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Rocking tilt  
Tension knob  
Fabric panel back (Ballistic Nylon)  
Lower back (Ballistic Nylon)  
Seat depth adjustment  
**Oversize Grande Spider Package**  
**6" Super HD cylinder and glides**  
**(upcharge for casters)**

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$1,148.00  
Grade 2 \$1,168.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in A \$1,188.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in B \$1,208.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in C \$1,228.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in D \$1,248.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 32"  
Overall height 54.5" - 64.5"  
Back 23.5" w x 25" h  
Seat 24" w x 17-19.5" d  
Seat height 28" - 34.5"  
COM 2 yds.  
Carton weight 62 lbs. (box 1), 18.2 (box 2)  
FedEx weight 195 lbs (box 1), 59 (box 2)  
Arms Group 1 (no ETR1)  
Warranty 7 year limited

\*JR-BN arms (shown here) are not included in list pricing.

# maxwell intensive use 24-7 (MXIU/PD) multi-shift heavy-duty

Please see pages 141 -156 for arm kits, casters, and other options.

average / medium

## Model

7878MX



## Description

Pneumatic lift
Tilting backrest
EZ back height adjustment
Rocking tilt
Tension knob
Executive trim-back design
Seat depth adjustment
Dual-tone oversized soft casters

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$959.00
Grade 2	\$979.00
Grade 3 / Grade-in A	\$999.00
Grade 4 / Grade-in B	\$1,019.00
Grade5 / Grade-in C	\$1,039.00
Grade 6 / Grade-in D	\$1,059.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width	28"
Overall height	42.5" - 50.5"
Back	18" w x 23" h
Seat	24" w x 17-19.5" d
Seat height	18" - 23"
COM	2 yds.
Carton weight	68 pounds
FedEx weight	195 pounds
Arms	Group 1 (no ETR1)
Warranty	7 year limited

**DESIGN STATEMENT** Called the "Maxwell" for its MAX-size and WELL-structured construction, these chairs are big in so many aspects. Made of heavy-duty components from top to bottom, these full-size chairs with wide-back comfort and solid design are ideal for users up to 450 pounds.

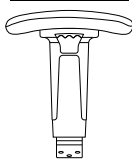
The Maxwell is built to endure, and now redesigned with a tapered top and wide-based back rest to offer the same full support but with a less daunting appearance.

**NOTES** When upholstered in any Grade 5 ComfortKnit patterns (Solids, Architect, and Myth) MXIU Series back shells are upholstered in a high double-rub black fabric unless otherwise specified.

common options

## Common Options for Maxwell Intensive use 24-7

### Arms kits



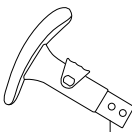
**JR-77 (1D Motion)** - list: 95.00  
Fixed width, height adjustable T-arms with molded arm pads.

For specs and warranty, see page 144.



**KR-200 (2D Motion)** - list: 109.00  
Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with natural grip control.

For specs and warranty, see page 145.



**JR-BN (1D Motion)** - list: 257.00  
Fixed width T-arms with fold back feature and trigger-style height control with ballistic nylon upholstered arm pads.

**JR-PD (1D Motion)** - list: 257.00  
Fixed width T-arms with fold back feature and trigger-style height control with Memosoft arm pads.

For specs and warranty, see page 143.



**KR-240M (2D Motion)** - list: 134.00  
Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with natural grip control and Memosoft arm pads.

For specs and warranty, see page 145.

## features:

Begins @ \$678 armless / \$776 with OM5 arms (OM5-B)

A "modern classic" ideal for working environments from task to executive suites & boardrooms

"Body-Activated Motion" responds to users' weight without cumbersome tension knob

Proprietary features such as Virtual Pause, Variable Back Response, Waterfall Flex, etc.

Designed by Francisco Romero of Phidesign

→  
Use our  
handy  
stickers to  
mark this  
section.  
OM5 series®





**OM5 Mid-Back**

## OM5 series® work chair

### DESCRIPTION

- Regular back
- Regular seat (with waterfall flex feature)
- OM5 series® body-activated motion
- Virtual pause/lock
- Polyflex with variable back resistance

## Specifications

MODEL	MID-BACK
Overall width	27"
Overall height	37" - 42"
Back	18" w -21 h"
Seat	19.75" w x 17-18.5" d (16-17.5" d back uph)
Seat height	16 -21"
COM	.75 yd. seat .75 yd. back
Carton weight	64 pounds
FedEx weight	101 pounds
Arms	Optional
Warranty	Lifetime Limited
Weight Rating	300 lbs.

## Order your chair worksheet

CATEGORY	CODE	PRICE
1. Model type / color		
2. Arms		
3. Poly-Flex Back		
4. Back Upholstery		
5. Seat Upholstery		
6. Cylinder		
7. Base		
8. Casters		
9. Other options		

Unit Price

+ Number of Chairs

= Total Cost for Chairs

## 1. Model

FRAME COLOR	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Modern Black	<b>OM5-B</b>	\$678.00
<input type="radio"/> Palladium Grey	<b>OM5-G</b>	\$768.00



## 2. Arms

ARMS	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> No Arms	<b>-N</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Fixed Arm Plug** (add -F in front of arm codes below to fix arm ht.)	<b>-F</b>	+ \$5.00
<input type="radio"/> With height adjustable OM5 Arms	<b>-A</b>	+ \$98.00
<input type="radio"/> With ht./width, fore/aft, inward pivot Arms. Code: RP45 multi-adjustable	<b>-RP45</b>	+ \$148.00*
<input type="radio"/> With ht./width, fore/aft, pivot Arms Code: RP50 fully-adjustable	<b>-RP50</b>	+ \$198.00*
<input type="radio"/> With ht./width, fore/aft, pivot Arms Code: RP65 fully-adjustable, lockable	<b>-RP65</b>	+ \$198.00*

\* List Prices Include OM5 Arm Frame and respective Arm Top

\*\* Fixed arm height at 8.25" above the seat

## 3. Polyflex Back

POLYFLEX COLOR	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Modern Black	<b>-PB</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Palladium Grey	<b>-PG</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Arctic White	<b>-PW</b>	+ \$0



## 4. Back Upholstery Material

BACK UPHOLSTERY	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Not Upholstered	<b>-PF</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Zodiac Mesh***	<b>-2300-2310</b>	+ \$38.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 1 / C.O.M.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$66.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 2 / Grade-in A	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$71.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 3 / Grade-in B	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$76.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 4 / Grade-in C	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$81.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 5 / Grade-in D	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$86.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 6 / Grade-in E	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$91.00
<input type="radio"/> LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$125.00
<input type="radio"/> LG2 (Lena)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$135.00
<input type="radio"/> LG3 (Vulcano)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$135.00
Color#		

\*\*\*Zodiac Mesh for back only. Not available for upholstered seat.

## 5. Seat Upholstery Material

Zodiac Mesh (OM5 Series®) & Neighborhood Collection (Affirm Series) are NOT available for use as seat upholstery.

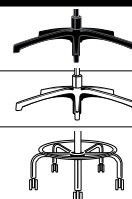
SEAT UPHOLSTERY	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Grade 1 / C.O.M.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Grade 2 / Grade-in A	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$10.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 3 / Grade-in B	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$20.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 4 / Grade-in C	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$30.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 5 / Grade-in D	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$40.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 6 / Grade-in E	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$50.00
<input type="radio"/> LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$125.00
<input type="radio"/> LG2 (Lena)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$140.00
<input type="radio"/> LG3 (Vulcano)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$140.00
Color#		

## 6. Cylinder

CYLINDER STYLES	CODE	PRICE	SEAT HT.
<input type="radio"/> 4" Black (shortest)	see 9. Other Options		14.5"-18.5"
<input type="radio"/> 5" Black (Std: OM5-B)	<b>-OB5</b>	+ \$0.00	16"-21"
<input type="radio"/> 5" Chrome (Std: OM5-G)	<b>-OC5</b>	+ \$20.00	16"-21"
<input type="radio"/> 5" Black (taller)	<b>-5AF</b>	+ \$0	18"-23"
<input type="radio"/> 6" Black	<b>-6SHD</b>	+ \$40.00	20"-26"
<input type="radio"/> 8" Chrome (must be ordered with GSP base)	<b>-OC8</b>	+ \$0	24"-32"

## 7. Base

BASE STYLES	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Black (Standard on OM5-B)	<b>-B27</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Polished Aluminum (Standard on OM5-G)	<b>-P27</b>	+ \$68.00
<input type="radio"/> Grande Spider Base (default on -OC8 8" chrome cylinder)	<b>-GSP</b>	+ \$55.56



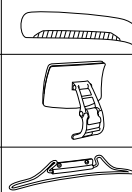
## 8. Casters

CASTER STYLES	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Soft	<b>-SC</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Glides	<b>-GLD</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Safety	<b>-SS</b>	+ \$25.00



## 9. Other Options

	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Memory Foam Sub-layer	<b>-UPHCFT</b>	+ \$66.00
<input type="radio"/> Headrest	<b>-HR</b>	+ \$119.00
<input type="radio"/> Coat Rack	<b>-CTR</b>	+ \$105.00
<input type="radio"/> TB 133 requires full backrest upholstery	<b>-UPHCA133</b>	+ \$119.00
<input type="radio"/> Petite Package (black) (4" cylinder, PT78 base & -BUS casters)	<b>-XSPKG-B</b>	+ \$55.56
<input type="radio"/> Petite Package (silver) (4" cylinder, MX84 base, -BUS casters)	<b>-XSPKG-S</b>	+ \$85.56





**OM5-GEX Executive High Back**

## OM5ex series® executive chair

### DESCRIPTION

- Tall back
- Regular seat (with waterfall flex feature)
- OM5 series® body-activated motion
- Virtual pause/lock
- Polyflex with variable back resistance

## Specifications

MODEL	EXECUTIVE VERSION
Overall width	27"
Overall height	40" - 45"
Back	18"w - 24.5" h
Seat	19.75" w x 16.5-18" d (17-18" d back uph)
Seat height	16" - 21"
COM	.75 yd. seat 1 yd. back
Carton weight	67 pounds
FedEx weight	195 pounds
Arms	Optional
Warranty	Lifetime Limited
Weight Rating	300 lbs.

## Order your chair worksheet

CATEGORY	CODE	PRICE
1. Model type / color		
2. Arms		
3. Poly-Flex Back		
4. Back Upholstery		
5. Seat Upholstery		
6. Cylinder		
7. Base		
8. Casters		
9. Other Options		


Unit Price

+ Number of Chairs

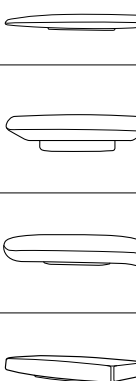

= Total Cost for Chairs

Zodiac Mesh (OM5 Series®) & Neighborhood Collection (Affirm Series) are NOT available for use as seat upholstery.

## 1. Model

FRAME COLOR	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> Modern Black	<b>OM5-BEX</b>	\$718.00	
<input type="radio"/> Palladium Grey	<b>OM5-GEX</b>	\$818.00	


## 2. Arms

ARMS	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> No Arms	<b>-N</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> Fixed Arm Plug** (add -F in front of arm codes below to fix arm ht.)	<b>-F</b>	+ \$5.00	
<input type="radio"/> With height adjustable OM5 Arms	<b>-A</b>	+ \$98.00	
<input type="radio"/> With ht./width, fore/aft, inward pivot Arms. Code: RP45 multi-adjustable	<b>-RP45</b>	+ \$148.00*	
<input type="radio"/> With ht./width, fore/aft, pivot Arms Code: RP50 fully-adjustable	<b>-RP50</b>	+ \$198.00*	
<input type="radio"/> With ht./width, fore/aft, pivot Arms Code: RP65 fully-adjustable, lockable	<b>-RP65</b>	+ \$198.00*	

\* List Prices Include OM5 Arm Frame and respective Arm Top

\*\* Fixed arm height at 8.25" above the seat

## 3. Polyflex Back

POLYFLEX COLOR	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> Modern Black	<b>-PBEX</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> Palladium Grey	<b>-PGEX</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> Arctic White	<b>-PWEX</b>	+ \$0	

## 4. Back Upholstery Material

BACK UPHOLSTERY	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Not Upholstered	<b>-PF</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Zodiac Mesh***	<b>-2300-2310</b>	+ \$38.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 1 / C.O.M.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$66.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 2 / Grade-in A	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$71.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 3 / Grade-in B	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$76.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 4 / Grade-in C	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$81.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 5 / Grade-in D	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$86.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 6 / Grade-in E	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$91.00
<input type="radio"/> LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$135.00
<input type="radio"/> LG2 (Lena)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$145.00
<input type="radio"/> LG3 (Vulcano)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$145.00
Color#		

\*\*\*Zodiac Mesh for back only. Not available for upholstered seat.

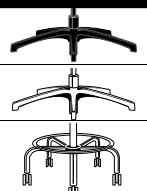
## 5. Seat Upholstery Material

SEAT UPHOLSTERY	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Grade 1 / C.O.M.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Grade 2 / Grade-in A	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$10.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 3 / Grade-in B	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$20.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 4 / Grade-in C	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$30.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 5 / Grade-in D	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$40.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 6 / Grade-in E	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$50.00
<input type="radio"/> LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$125.00
<input type="radio"/> LG2 (Lena)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$140.00
<input type="radio"/> LG3 (Vulcano)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$140.00
Color#		

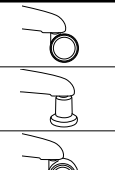
## 6. Cylinder

CYLINDER STYLES	CODE	PRICE	SEAT HT.
<input type="radio"/> 4" Black (shortest)	see 9. Other Options		14.5"-18.5"
<input type="radio"/> 5" Black (Standard on OM5-BEX)	<b>-OB5</b>	+ \$0.00	16"-21"
<input type="radio"/> 5" Chrome (Standard on OM5-GEX)	<b>-OC5</b>	+ \$20.00	16"-21"
<input type="radio"/> 5" Black (taller)	<b>-5AF</b>	+ \$0	18"-23"
<input type="radio"/> 6" Black	<b>-6SHD</b>	+ \$40.00	20"-26"
<input type="radio"/> 8" Chrome (must be ordered with GSP base)	<b>-OC8</b>	+ \$0	24"-32"

## 7. Base

BASE STYLES	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> Black (Standard on OM5-BEX)	<b>-B27</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> Polished Aluminum (Standard on OM5-GEX)	<b>-P28</b>	+ \$68.00	
<input type="radio"/> Grande Spider Base (default on OC8 8" chrome cylinder)	<b>-GSP</b>	+ \$55.56	

## 8. Casters

CASTER STYLES	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> Soft	<b>-SC</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> Glides	<b>-GLD</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> Safety	<b>-SS</b>	+ \$25.00	

## 9. Other Options

	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> Memory Foam Sub-layer	<b>-UPHCFT</b>	+ \$66.00	
<input type="radio"/> Headrest	<b>-HR</b>	+ \$119.00	
<input type="radio"/> Coat Rack	<b>-CTR</b>	+ \$105.00	
<input type="radio"/> TB 133 requires full backrest upholstery	<b>-UPHCA133</b>	+ \$119.00	
<input type="radio"/> Petite Package (black) (4" cylinder, PT78 base & -BUS casters)	<b>-XSPKG-B</b>	+ \$55.56	
<input type="radio"/> Petite Package (silver) (4" cylinder, MX84 base & BUS casters)	<b>-XSPKG-S</b>	+ \$85.56	





OM5-GXT Xtra Tall

**FedEx**  
Ground  
oversize

## OM5xt series® Xtra tall chair

### DESCRIPTION

- Tall back
- Deep seat
- Xtra Tall 5-star base
- OM5 series® body-activated motion
- Virtual pause/lock
- Polyflex with variable back resistance

## Specifications

MODEL	XTRA TALL
Overall width	28"
Overall height	40.5" - 45.5"
Back	18" w - 24.5" h
Seat	19.75" w x 21" d (20.5" d back uph)
Seat height	19" - 24"
COM	1 yd. seat 1 yd. back
Carton weight	69 pounds
FedEx weight	195 pounds
Arms	Optional
Warranty	Lifetime Limited
Weight Rating	300 lbs.

## Order your chair worksheet


CATEGORY	CODE	PRICE
1. Model type / color		
2. Arms		
3. Poly-Flex Back		
4. Back Upholstery		
5. Seat Upholstery		
6. Cylinder		
7. Base		
8. Casters		
9. Other Options		

Unit Price


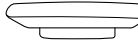


+ Number of Chairs

= Total Cost for Chairs

## 1. Model

FRAME COLOR	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> Modern Black	<b>OM5-BXT</b>	\$748.00	
<input type="radio"/> Palladium Grey	<b>OM5-GXT</b>	\$860.00	


## 2. Arms

ARMS	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> No Arms	<b>-N</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> Fixed Arm Plug** (add -F in front of arm codes below to fix arm ht.)	<b>-F</b>	+ \$5.00	
<input type="radio"/> With height adjustable OM5 Arms	<b>-A</b>	+ \$98.00	
<input type="radio"/> With ht./width, fore/aft, inward pivot Arms. Code: RP45 multi-adjustable	<b>-RP45</b>	+ \$148.00*	
<input type="radio"/> With ht./width, fore/aft, pivot Arms Code: RP50 fully-adjustable	<b>-RP50</b>	+ \$198.00*	
<input type="radio"/> With ht./width, fore/aft, pivot Arms Code: RP65 fully-adjustable, lockable	<b>-RP65</b>	+ \$198.00*	

\* List Prices Include OM5 Arm Frame and respective Arm Top

\*\* Fixed arm height at 8.25" above the seat

## 3. Polyflex Back

POLYFLEX COLOR	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> Modern Black	<b>-PBXT</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> Palladium Grey	<b>-PGXT</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> Arctic White	<b>-PWXT</b>	+ \$0	

## 4. Back Upholstery Material

BACK UPHOLSTERY	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Not Upholstered	<b>-PF</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Zodiac Mesh***	<b>-2300-2310</b>	+ \$38.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 1 / C.O.M.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$66.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 2 / Grade-in A	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$71.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 3 / Grade-in B	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$76.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 4 / Grade-in C	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$81.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 5 / Grade-in D	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$86.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 6 / Grade-in E	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$91.00
<input type="radio"/> LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$135.00
<input type="radio"/> LG2 (Lena)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$145.00
<input type="radio"/> LG3 (Vulcano)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$145.00
Color#		




\*\*\*Zodiac Mesh for back only. Not available for upholstered seat.

## 5. Seat Upholstery Material


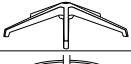
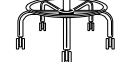
Zodiac Mesh (OM5 Series®) & Neighborhood Collection (Affirm Series) are NOT available for use as seat upholstery.

SEAT UPHOLSTERY	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Grade 1 / C.O.M.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Grade 2 / Grade-in A	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$10.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 3 / Grade-in B	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$20.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 4 / Grade-in C	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$30.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 5 / Grade-in D	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$40.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 6 / Grade-in E	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$50.00
<input type="radio"/> LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$140.00
<input type="radio"/> LG2 (Lena)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$155.00
<input type="radio"/> LG3 (Vulcano)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$155.00
Color#		

## 6. Cylinder

CYLINDER STYLES	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> 5" Black (Standard on OM5-BXT)	<b>-OB5</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> 5" Chrome (Standard on OM5-GXT)	<b>-OC5</b>	+ \$20.00	
<input type="radio"/> 8" Chrome (must be ordered with GSP base)	<b>-OC8</b>	+ \$0	

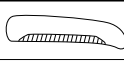

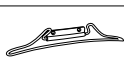
## 7. Base

BASE STYLES	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> Black (Standard on OM5-BXT)	<b>-B28</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> Polished Aluminum (Standard on OM5-GXT)	<b>-P28</b>	+ \$68.00	
<input type="radio"/> Grande Spider Base (default on OC8 8" chrome cylinder)	<b>-GSP</b>	+ \$55.56	

## 8. Casters

CASTER STYLES	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> Soft	<b>-SC</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> Glides	<b>-GLD</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> Rubber	<b>-RUB</b>	+ \$25.00	
<input type="radio"/> Safety	<b>-SS</b>	+ \$25.00	
<input type="radio"/> Rev. Braking	<b>-REV</b>	+ \$35.00	

## 9. Other Options

	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> Memory Foam Sub-layer	<b>-UPHCFT</b>	+ \$66.00	
<input type="radio"/> Headrest	<b>-HR</b>	+\$119.00	
<input type="radio"/> Coat Rack	<b>-CTR</b>	+\$105.00	
<input type="radio"/> TB 133 requires full backrest upholstery	<b>-UPHCA133</b>	+\$119.00	



## features:

Begins @ \$499 armless / \$608 with KR-200 arms (PT62)

PTxx – Value-oriented and fully loaded ergonomic series

7xxx – A more executive look (upholstered outer backshells and executive styling)

Timeless design allows for this long-lasting series to stay current no matter the environment

Wide range of size options within the series to fit any user “big” to “small”

Most models standard with adjustable lumbar, seat depth & independently adjustable



→  
Use our  
handy  
stickers to  
mark this  
section.  
paramount  
(PT / 7xxx)

# paramount series (PT)

Please see pages 69, 141 -156 for arm kits, casters, and other options.

value line | general office

small / petite

## Model

PT62



## Description

Value Line

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Rocking tilt  
Seat tilting  
Seat depth adjustment  
Forward tilting  
Tension knob  
Extra-low cylinder

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.  
LG2 (Lena)  
LG3 (Vulcano)

## List

\$499.00  
\$519.00  
\$539.00  
\$559.00  
\$579.00  
\$599.00  
\$709.00  
\$734.00  
\$759.00

## Specifications

Overall width 25"  
Overall height 32.5" - 38.5"  
Back 17" w x 16" h  
Seat 19" w x 16-19.1" d  
Seat height 15.5" - 19.5"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 54 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

PT69



## Description

Value Line

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Rocking tilt  
Seat tilting  
Seat depth adjustment  
Adjustable lumbar  
Forward tilting  
Tension knob

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.  
LG2 (Lena)  
LG3 (Vulcano)

## List

\$567.00  
\$587.00  
\$607.00  
\$627.00  
\$647.00  
\$667.00  
\$792.00  
\$817.00  
\$842.00

## Specifications

Overall width 25"  
Overall height 40" - 49"  
Back 17" w x 22" h  
Seat 19" w x 15.5-18.6" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 58 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## NEW

## Model

PT69-RV



## Description

Value Line

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
5-stage locking tilt  
Synchronous seat/back tilt  
Seat depth adjustment  
Adjustable lumbar  
Independent back tilt  
Side-mounted tension knob

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.  
LG2 (Lena)  
LG3 (Vulcano)

## List

\$597.00  
\$617.00  
\$637.00  
\$657.00  
\$677.00  
\$697.00  
\$822.00  
\$847.00  
\$872.00

## Specifications

Overall width 25"  
Overall height 40" - 49"  
Back 17" w x 22" h  
Seat 19" w x 15.5-18" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 58 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## paramount series (PT)

Please see pages 69, 141 - 156 for arm kits, casters, and other options.

average / medium

## Model

PT72N

300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

Value Line

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Rocking tilt  
Seat tilting  
Seat depth adjustment  
Infinite forward tilting  
Tension knob

## Textile Grade-In

## List

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$481.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$501.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$521.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$541.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$561.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$581.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$706.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$731.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$756.00

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 35" - 44"  
Back 17" w x 18" h  
Seat 20" w x 17-20.1" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 45 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

PT74

300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

Value Line

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Rocking tilt  
Seat tilting  
Seat depth adjustment  
Adjustable lumbar  
Forward tilting  
Tension knob

## Textile Grade-In

## List

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$562.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$582.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$602.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$622.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$642.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$662.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$787.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$812.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$837.00

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 35" - 44"  
Back 17" w x 18" h  
Seat 20" w x 17-20.1" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 53 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## NEW

## Model

PT74-RV

300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

Value Line

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
5-stage locking tilt  
Synchronous seat/back tilt  
Seat depth adjustment  
Adjustable lumbar  
Independent back tilt  
Side-mounted tension knob

## Textile Grade-In

## List

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$592.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$612.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$632.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$652.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$672.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$692.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$817.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$842.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$867.00

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 35" - 44"  
Back 17" w x 18" h  
Seat 20" w x 17-19.5" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 53 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

# paramount series (PT)

value line | general office

Please see pages 69, 141 -156 for arm kits, casters, and other options.

large / xtra tall

## Model

PT76N



## Description

Value Line

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Rocking tilt  
Seat tilting  
Seat depth adjustment  
Infinite forward tilting  
Tension knob

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$534.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$554.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$574.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$594.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$614.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$634.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$759.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$784.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$809.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 37.5" - 46.5"  
Back 19.5" w x 22" h  
Seat 21" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 50 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

PT78



## Description

Value Line

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Rocking tilt  
Seat tilting  
Seat depth adjustment  
Adjustable lumbar  
Forward tilting  
Tension knob

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$622.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$642.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$662.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$682.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$702.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$722.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$847.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$872.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$897.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 40" - 48"  
Back 19.5" w x 22" h  
Seat 21" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 57 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## NEW

## Model

PT78-RV



## Description

Value Line

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
5-stage locking tilt  
Synchronous seat/back tilt  
Seat depth adjustment  
Adjustable lumbar  
Independent back tilt  
Side-mounted tension knob

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$652.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$672.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$692.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$712.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$732.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$752.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$877.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$902.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$927.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 40" - 48"  
Back 19.5" w x 22" h  
Seat 21" w x 18-20.5" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 57 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

PT79



## Description

Value Line

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Rocking tilt  
Seat tilting  
Seat depth adjustment  
Adjustable lumbar  
Forward tilting  
Tension knob

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$677.00  
Grade 2 \$697.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in A \$717.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in B \$737.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in C \$757.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in D \$777.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$952.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$977.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$1002.00

## List

## Specifications



Overall width 27"  
Overall height 46" - 55"  
Back 19.5" w x 28" h  
Seat 21" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 63 pounds  
FedEx weight 195 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited





## paramount series (PT)



Please see pages 69, 141 -156 for arm kits, casters, and other options.

large / xtra tall

Model	Description	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
<b>PTYM</b>  	Pneumatic lift	Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$945.00	Overall width 28"
	Tilting backrest	Grade 2	\$965.00	Overall height 41" - 51"
	EZ back height adjustment	Grade 3 / Grade-in A	\$985.00	Back 19.5" w x 22" h
	Rocking tilt	Grade 4 / Grade-in B	\$1,005.00	Seat 21" w x 24.6" d
	Seat tilting	Grade 5 / Grade-in C	\$1,025.00	Seat height 19" - 25"
	Seat depth adjustment	Grade 6 / Grade-in D	\$1,045.00	COM 1.5 yds.
	Adjustable lumbar	LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$1,220.00	Carton weight 60 pounds
	Forward tilting	LG2 (Lena)	\$1,245.00	FedEx weight 195 pounds
	Tension knob	LG3 (Vulcano)	\$1,270.00	Arms Group 1 & 4
	Memory foam in seat			Warranty 12 year limited
	Dual-tone oversized soft casters			

## NEW

Model	Description	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
<b>PTYM-RV</b>  	Pneumatic lift	Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$975.00	Overall width 28"
	EZ back height adjustment	Grade 2	\$995.00	Overall height 47" - 58"
	5-stage locking tilt	Grade 3 / Grade-in A	\$1,015.00	Back 19.5" w x 28" h
	Synchronous seat/back tilt	Grade 4 / Grade-in B	\$1,035.00	Seat 23.5" w x 21.5-24" d
	Seat depth adjustment	Grade 5 / Grade-in C	\$1,055.00	Seat height 19" - 25"
	Adjustable lumbar	Grade 6 / Grade-in D	\$1,075.00	COM 1.5 yds.
	Independent back tilt	LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$1,250.00	Carton weight 66 pounds
	Side-mounted tension knob	LG2 (Lena)	\$1,275.00	FedEx weight 195 pounds
	Memory foam in seat	LG3 (Vulcano)	\$1,300.00	Arms Group 1 & 4
	Dual-tone oversized soft casters			Warranty 12 year limited

Model	Description	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
<b>PTYM-XT</b>  	Pneumatic lift	Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$995.00	Overall width 28"
	<b>Tilting backrest (PT79 size)</b>	Grade 2	\$1,015.00	Overall height 47" - 58"
	EZ back height adjustment	Grade 3 / Grade-in A	\$1,035.00	Back 19.5" w x 28" h
	Rocking tilt	Grade 4 / Grade-in B	\$1,055.00	Seat 23.5" w x 21.5-24.6" d
	Seat tilting	Grade 5 / Grade-in C	\$1,075.00	Seat height 19" - 25"
	Seat depth adjustment	Grade 6 / Grade-in D	\$1,095.00	COM 1.5 yds.
	Adjustable lumbar	LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$1,295.00	Carton weight 66 pounds
	Forward tilting	LG2 (Lena)	\$1,320.00	FedEx weight 195 pounds
	Tension knob	LG3 (Vulcano)	\$1,345.00	Arms Group 1 & 4
	Memory foam in seat			Warranty 12 year limited
	Dual-tone oversized soft casters			

# paramount series (PT)

Please see page 156 for some relevant options.

value line | general office

guest chairs / nesting

Model	Description	Value Line	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
PT70N	Convenient nesting chair design		Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$371.00	Overall width 24"
	Upholstered backrest		Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$391.00	Overall height 39" (fixed)
	Fixed arms standard		Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$411.00	Back 17" w x 18" h
	Black Powdercoat frame (standard)		Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$431.00	Seat 18.5" w x 18.5" d
	Silver Powdercoat frame (option)		Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$451.00	Seat height 18" (fixed)
			Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$471.00	COM 1 yd.
			LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$596.00	Carton weight 40 pounds
			LG2 (Lena)	\$621.00	FedEx weight 85 pounds
			LG3 (Vulcano)	\$646.00	Arms Included
					Warranty 12 year limited



Silver frame option  
upcharge: +\$8.00 list  
Add -SLR after model #

Model	Description	Value Line	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
PT71N	Convenient nesting chair design		Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$369.00	Overall width 22.5"
	Upholstered backrest		Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$389.00	Overall height 39" (fixed)
	Armless		Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$409.00	Back 17" w x 18" h
	Black Powdercoat frame (standard)		Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$429.00	Seat 18.5" w x 18.5" d
	Silver Powdercoat frame (option)		Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$449.00	Seat height 18" (fixed)
			Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$469.00	COM 1 yd.
			LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$594.00	Carton weight 40 pounds
			LG2 (Lena)	\$619.00	FedEx weight 85 pounds
			LG3 (Vulcano)	\$644.00	Arms none
					Warranty 12 year limited



Silver frame option  
upcharge: +\$8.00 list  
Add -SLR after model #

Model	Description	Value Line	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
PT74S	Cantilever Sled base		Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$276.00	Overall width 20"
	Armless		Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$296.00	Overall height 38" (fixed)
			Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$316.00	Back 17" w x 18" h
			Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$336.00	Seat 19" w x 19" d
			Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$356.00	Seat height 18" (fixed)
			Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$376.00	COM 1 yd.
			LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$501.00	Carton weight 35 pounds
			LG2 (Lena)	\$526.00	FedEx weight 68 pounds
			LG3 (Vulcano)	\$551.00	Arms Group 1 & 4
					Warranty 12 year limited



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

Model	Description	Value Line	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
PT76S	Cantilever Sled base		Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$262.00	Overall width 24"
	Armless		Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$282.00	Overall height 41" (fixed)
			Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$302.00	Back 19" w x 21" h
			Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$322.00	Seat 20" w x 20" d
			Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$342.00	Seat height 18" (fixed)
			Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$362.00	COM 1.5 yds.
			LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$487.00	Carton weight 41 pounds
			LG2 (Lena)	\$512.00	FedEx weight 100 pounds
			LG3 (Vulcano)	\$537.00	Arms Group 1 & 4
					Warranty 12 year limited



500  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

**Model**

PT78S

**Description**

Value Line

Cantilever Sled base  
Standard closed loop arms300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

Note: Arms cannot be removed.

**Textile Grade-In****List**

Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$302.00
Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$322.00
Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$342.00
Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$362.00
Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$382.00
Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$402.00
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$527.00
LG2 (Lena)	\$552.00
LG3 (Vulcano)	\$577.00

**Specifications**

Overall width	24"
Overall height	41" (fixed)
Back	19" w x 21" h
Seat	20" w x 20" d
Seat height	18" (fixed)
COM	1.5 yds.
Carton weight	41 pounds
FedEx weight	100 pounds
Arms	Included
Warranty	12 year limited

**Suggested Options for Paramount Series (PT)****Arms kits****KR-200 (2D Motion)** - list: 109.00

Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with natural grip control.

For specs. and warranty, see page 145.

**KR-300 (2D Motion)** - list: 134.00

Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with natural grip control.

For specs. and warranty, see page 145.

**KR-445 (4D Motion)** - list: 175.00

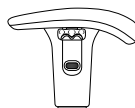
Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with fore-aft, side-side, and inward pivoting arm top (RP-45).

For specs. and warranty, see page 146.

**JR-69 (4D Motion)** - list: 186.00

Height and width adjustable, forward slanting T-arm with soft touch width adjustment trigger, lockable arm top, fore-aft, side-side, pivoting arm top (RP-65).

For specs. and warranty, see page 146.

**KR-25 (1D Motion)** - list: 65.00

Fixed width, height adjustable T-arms featuring natural grip control.

For specs. and warranty, see page 144.

**-RV** - list: 30.00 upcharge

Executive synchronized mechanism with 5-position recline lockouts and an independent back angle adjustment. Also features a side-mounted tension knob (option for: PT69, PT74, PT78, PT79, PTYM).

Note: Changing to an -RV option decreases seat depth by -0.6" (2.5" depth range).

# paramount series (7xxx)

general office

Please see pages 71, 141 -156 for arm kits, casters, and other options.

average / medium

## Model

7770



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Tilting backrest  
Tilting seat  
Seat depth adjustment  
Swivel/rocking tilt  
Tension knob  
Fabric panel back  
Tilt lock at any angle

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.  
Grade 2  
Grade 3 / Grade-in A  
Grade 4 / Grade-in B  
Grade 5 / Grade-in C  
Grade 6 / Grade-in D  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.  
LG2 (Lena)  
LG3 (Vulcano)

## List

\$550.00  
\$570.00  
\$590.00  
\$610.00  
\$630.00  
\$650.00  
\$810.00  
\$835.00  
\$860.00

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 39" - 48"  
Back 18" w x 21" h  
Seat 20" w x 17.5-20.6" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 45 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

7780



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Tilting backrest  
Tilting seat  
Seat depth adjustment  
Swivel/rocking tilt  
Tension knob  
Fabric panel back  
Tilt lock at any angle  
Adjustable lumbar

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.  
Grade 2  
Grade 3 / Grade-in A  
Grade 4 / Grade-in B  
Grade 5 / Grade-in C  
Grade 6 / Grade-in D  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.  
LG2 (Lena)  
LG3 (Vulcano)

## List

\$610.00  
\$630.00  
\$650.00  
\$670.00  
\$690.00  
\$710.00  
\$870.00  
\$895.00  
\$920.00

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 39" - 48"  
Back 18" w x 21" h  
Seat 20" w x 17.5-20.6" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 48 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

**NOTES** When upholstered in any Grade 5 patterns (Solids, Architext, and Myth) Paramount Series back shells are upholstered in a high double-rub black fabric unless otherwise specified (for matching ComfortKnit backshell upholstery see page 156 for pricing: UPHDUB-T).

**Model**

7878

300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY**Description**

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Tilting backrest  
Tilting seat  
Seat depth adjustment  
Adjustable lumbar  
Swivel/rocking tilt  
Forward tilting  
Tension knob  
DCS seat

DCS TECHNOLOGY

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$700.00  
Grade 2 \$720.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in A \$740.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in B \$760.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in C \$780.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in D \$800.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$975.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$1,000.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$1,025.00

**List****Specifications**

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 40" - 49"  
Back 18" w x 23" h  
Seat 21" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 55 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

**Model**

7893

300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY**Description**

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Tilting backrest  
Tilting seat  
Seat depth adjustment  
Fabric panel back  
Forward tilting  
Tension knob

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$610.00  
Grade 2 \$630.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in A \$650.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in B \$670.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in C \$690.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in D \$710.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$870.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$895.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$920.00

**List****Specifications**

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 38" - 47"  
Back 20" w x 26" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 18-20" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 2 yds.  
Carton weight 54 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

**Model**

7897

300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY**Description**

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Tilting backrest  
Tilting seat  
3-way adjustable headrest  
Forward tilting  
Fabric panel back  
Tension knob  
Seat depth adjustment

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$670.00  
Grade 2 \$690.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in A \$710.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in B \$730.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in C \$750.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in D \$770.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$930.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$955.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$980.00

**List****Specifications**

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 38" - 56"  
Back 20" w x 26" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 18-20" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 2 yds.  
Carton weight 59 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

**Suggested Options for Paramount Series****Arms kits**

**JR-39M (2D Motion)** - list: 159.00  
Height and width adjustable forward slanting  
T-arms with soft touch width adjustment trigger and  
Memosoft arm pads.

For specs. and warranty, see page 145.



**JR-49 (4D Motion)** - list: 186.00  
Height and width adjustable, forward slanting  
T-arms with soft touch width adjustment trigger,  
fore-aft, side-side and inward pivoting arm top  
(RP-45).

For specs. and warranty, see page 146.



**KR-445 (4D Motion)** - list: 175.00  
Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms  
with fore-aft, side-side, and inward pivoting arm top  
(RP-45).

For specs. and warranty, see page 146.



**JR-69 (4D Motion)** - list: 186.00  
Height and width adjustable, forward slanting  
T-arm with soft touch width adjustment trigger,  
lockable arm top, fore-aft, side-side, pivoting  
arm top (RP-65).

For specs. and warranty, see page 146.



## features:

Begins @ \$375 armless / \$484 with KR-200 arms (PA53)

PA5x, -6x – Popular, simple task chairs good for anyplace that work could happen!

PC5x – Full-featured office and work chairs with a full range of ergonomic adjustments

Wide range of size options within the series to fit any user “big” to “small”



→  
Use our  
handy  
stickers to  
mark this  
section.

patriot series  
(PA & PC)



# patriot series (PA)

Please see pages 77, 141 -156 for arm kits, casters, and other options.

value line | general office

small / petite

## Model

PA53



## Description

Value Line

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Seat tilting  
Seat depth adjustment

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$375.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$390.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$405.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$420.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$435.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$450.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$585.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$610.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$635.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 25"  
Overall height 32" - 40"  
Back 17.5" w x 16.5" h  
Seat 19" w x 17-20.1" d  
Seat height 16" - 21"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 54 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

PA63



## Description

Value Line

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
**3-stage locking tilt**  
Free-float rocking tilt  
**Synchronous seat/back tilt**  
Sliding seat  
Tension knob

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$425.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$440.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$455.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$470.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$485.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$500.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$635.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$660.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$685.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 25"  
Overall height 32" - 40"  
Back 17.5" w x 16.5" h  
Seat 19" w x 17-20.1" d  
Seat height 16" - 21"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 54 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

PA55



## Description

Value Line

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Seat tilting  
Seat depth adjustment

## Textile Grade-In

## List

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$423.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$438.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$453.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$468.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$483.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$498.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$648.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$673.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$698.00

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 38" - 46"  
Back 20" w x 21" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 16.5" - 21.5"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 52 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

PA66



## Description

Value Line

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
**3-stage locking tilt**  
Free-float rocking tilt  
**Synchronous seat/back tilt**  
Sliding seat  
Tension knob

## Textile Grade-In

## List

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$473.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$488.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$503.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$518.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$533.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$548.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$698.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$723.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$748.00

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 38" - 46"  
Back 20" w x 21" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 16.5" - 21.5"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 52 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

PA57D



## Description

Value Line

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Seat tilting  
Seat depth adjustment

## Textile Grade-In

## List

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$405.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$420.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$435.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$450.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$465.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$480.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$630.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$655.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$680.00

## Specifications

Overall width 25"  
Overall height 37" - 45"  
Back 19" w x 19" h  
Seat 21" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 56 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

PA67



## Description

Value Line

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
**3-stage locking tilt**  
Free-float rocking tilt  
**Synchronous seat/back tilt**  
Sliding seat  
Tension knob

## Textile Grade-In

## List

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$455.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$470.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$485.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$500.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$515.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$530.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$680.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$705.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$730.00

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 37" - 45"  
Back 19" w x 19" h  
Seat 21" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 56 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

# patriot series (PA)

Please see pages 77, 141 -156 for arm kits, casters, and other options.

value line | general office

average / medium

## Model

PA58



## Description

Value Line

Pneumatic lift  
Tilting backrest  
EZ back height adjustment  
Seat tilting  
Seat depth adjustment  
**Fabric panel back**

## Textile Grade-In

## List

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$424.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$439.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$454.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$469.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$484.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$499.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$684.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$709.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$734.00

## Specifications

Overall width 25"  
Overall height 37" - 45"  
Back 19" w x 19" h  
Seat 21" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 56 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

PA68



## Description

Value Line

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
**3-stage locking tilt**  
Free-float rocking tilt  
**Synchronous seat/back tilt**  
Sliding seat  
Tension knob  
**Fabric panel back**

## Textile Grade-In

## List

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$474.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$489.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$504.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$519.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$534.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$549.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$734.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$759.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$784.00

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 37" - 45"  
Back 19" w x 19" h  
Seat 21" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1.5 yds.  
Carton weight 56 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

**NOTES** When upholstered in any Grade 5 patterns (Solids, Architext, and Myth) model #'s PA58 and PA68 back shells are upholstered in a high double-rub black fabric unless otherwise specified (for matching ComfortKnit backshell upholstery, see page 156 for pricing: UPHDUB-T).

## large / xtra tall

Model	Description	Value Line	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
PA59	Pneumatic lift		Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$449.00	Overall width 27"
	Tilting backrest		Grade 2	\$464.00	Overall height 42.5" - 50"
	EZ back height adjustment		Grade 3 / Grade-in A	\$479.00	Back 20.5" w x 25" h
	Seat tilting		Grade 4 / Grade-in B	\$494.00	Seat 21" w x 18-21.1" d
	Seat depth adjustment		Grade 5 / Grade-in C	\$509.00	Seat height 17" - 22"
			Grade 6 / Grade-in D	\$524.00	COM 1.5 yds.
			LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$709.00	Carton weight 59 pounds
			LG2 (Lena)	\$734.00	FedEx weight 101 pounds
			LG3 (Vulcano)	\$759.00	Arms Group 1 & 4
					Warranty 12 year limited



Model	Description	Value Line	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
PA69	Pneumatic lift		Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$499.00	Overall width 27"
	EZ back height adjustment		Grade 2	\$514.00	Overall height 42.5" - 50"
	<b>3-stage locking tilt</b>		Grade 3 / Grade-in A	\$529.00	Back 20.5" w x 25" h
	Free-float rocking tilt		Grade 4 / Grade-in B	\$544.00	Seat 21" w x 18-21.1" d
	<b>Synchronous seat/back tilt</b>		Grade 5 / Grade-in C	\$559.00	Seat height 17" - 22"
	Sliding seat		Grade 6 / Grade-in D	\$574.00	COM 1.5 yds.
	Tension knob		LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$759.00	Carton weight 59 pounds
			LG2 (Lena)	\$784.00	FedEx weight 101 pounds
			LG3 (Vulcano)	\$809.00	Arms Group 1 & 4
					Warranty 12 year limited



## side chair

Model	Description	Value Line	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
PA61S	Cantilever Sled base		Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$271.00	Overall width 22"
			Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$286.00	Overall height 38.5" (fixed)
			Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$301.00	Back 20" w x 21" h
			Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$316.00	Seat 20.5" w x 19" d
			Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$331.00	Seat height 18" (fixed)
			Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$346.00	COM 1 yd.
			LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$496.00	Carton weight 38 pounds
			LG2 (Lena)	\$521.00	FedEx weight 62 pounds
			LG3 (Vulcano)	\$546.00	Arms Group 1 & 4
					Warranty 12 year limited



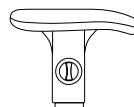
## common options

## Suggested Options for Patriot PA Series

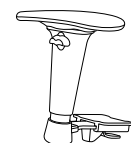
## Arms kits



**KR-200 (2D Motion)** - list: 109.00  
Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with natural grip control.  
For specs. and warranty, see page 145.



**KR-21 (1D Motion)** - list: 65.00  
Fixed width, turn-knob height adjustable T-arms.  
For specs. and warranty, see page 144.



**JR-39 (2D Motion)** - list: 122.00  
Height and width adjustable forward slanting T-arms with soft touch width adjustment trigger.  
For specs. and warranty, see page 145.



**JR-49 (4D Motion)** - list: 186.00  
Height and width adjustable, forward slanting T-arms with soft touch width adjustment trigger, fore-aft, side-side and inward pivoting arm top (RP-45).  
For specs. and warranty, see page 146.

# patriot series (PC)

general office

Please see pages 79, 141 -156 for arm kits, casters, and other options.

small / petite

Model	Description	Value Line	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
PC53	Pneumatic lift		Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$432.00	Overall width 25"
	Tilting backrest		Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$447.00	Overall height 32" - 40"
	EZ back height adjustment		Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$462.00	Back 17.5" w x 16.5" h
	Seat tilting		Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$477.00	Seat 19" w x 17-20.1" d
	Seat depth adjustment		Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$492.00	Seat height 16" - 21"
	Rocking tilt		Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$507.00	COM 1 yd.
	Infinite forward tilting		LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$642.00	Carton weight 54 pounds
	Tension knob		LG2 (Lena)	\$667.00	FedEx weight 101 pounds
			LG3 (Vulcano)	\$692.00	Arms Group 1 & 4
					Warranty 12 year limited



average / medium

Model	Description	Value Line	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
PC55	Pneumatic lift		Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$480.00	Overall width 27"
	Tilting backrest		Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$495.00	Overall height 38" - 46"
	EZ back height adjustment		Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$510.00	Back 20" w x 21" h
	Seat tilting		Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$525.00	Seat 20.5" w x 18-21.1" d
	Seat depth adjustment		Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$540.00	Seat height 16.5" - 21.5"
	Rocking tilt		Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$555.00	COM 1 yd.
	Infinite forward tilting		LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$705.00	Carton weight 52 pounds
	Tension knob		LG2 (Lena)	\$730.00	FedEx weight 101 pounds
			LG3 (Vulcano)	\$755.00	Arms Group 1 & 4
					Warranty 12 year limited



Model	Description	Value Line	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
PC57D	Pneumatic lift		Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$462.00	Overall width 27"
	Tilting backrest		Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$477.00	Overall height 37" - 45"
	EZ back height adjustment		Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$492.00	Back 19" w x 19" h
	Seat tilting		Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$507.00	Seat 21" w x 17.5-20.6" d
	Seat depth adjustment		Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$522.00	Seat height 17" - 22"
	Rocking tilt		Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$537.00	COM 1 yd.
	Infinite forward tilting		LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$687.00	Carton weight 56 pounds
	Tension knob		LG2 (Lena)	\$712.00	FedEx weight 101 pounds
			LG3 (Vulcano)	\$737.00	Arms Group 1 & 4
					Warranty 12 year limited



Model	Description	Value Line	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
PC58	Pneumatic lift		Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$481.00	Overall width 27"
	Tilting backrest		Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$496.00	Overall height 37" - 45"
	EZ back height adjustment		Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$511.00	Back 19" w x 19" h
	Seat tilting		Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$526.00	Seat 21" w x 18-21.1" d
	Seat depth adjustment		Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$541.00	Seat height 17" - 22"
	Rocking tilt		Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$556.00	COM 1.5 yds.
	Infinite forward tilting		LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$741.00	Carton weight 56 pounds
	Tension knob		LG2 (Lena)	\$766.00	FedEx weight 101 pounds
	<b>Fabric panel back</b>		LG3 (Vulcano)	\$791.00	Arms Group 1 & 4
					Warranty 12 year limited



**NOTES** When upholstered in any Grade 5 patterns (Solids, Architect, and Myth) the PC58's back shell is upholstered in a high double-rub black fabric unless otherwise specified (for matching ComfortKnit back upholstery, see page 156 for pricing: UPHDUB-T).

Above weights do not include optional arm kits. ; FedEx weight is calculated using FedEx dimensional standards to determine billable weight. ; Pricing and specifications subject to change without notification.

large / xtra tall

**Model**

PC59


**300**  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY
**Description****Value Line****Textile Grade-In****List****Specifications**

Pneumatic lift	Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$506.00
Tilting backrest	Grade 2	\$521.00
EZ back height adjustment	Grade 3 / Grade-in A	\$536.00
Seat tilting	Grade 4 / Grade-in B	\$551.00
Seat depth adjustment	Grade 5 / Grade-in C	\$566.00
Rocking tilt	Grade 6 / Grade-in D	\$581.00
Infinite forward tilting	LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$766.00
Tension knob	LG2 (Lena)	\$791.00
	LG3 (Vulcano)	\$816.00

Overall width	27"
Overall height	42.5" - 50"
Back	20.5" w x 25" h
Seat	21" w x 18-21.1" d
Seat height	17" - 22"
COM	1.5 yds.
Carton weight	59 pounds
FedEx weight	101 pounds
Arms	Group 1 & 4
Warranty	12 year limited

common options

**Suggested Options for PC Series****Arms kits**

**KR-240M (2D Motion)** - list: 134.00  
Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with natural grip contro and Memosoft arm pad.

For specs and warranty, see page 145.



**KR-540 (4D+ Motion)** - list: 195.00  
Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with 6-way ultra adjustable, omni directional arm top (RP-50).

For specs. and warranty, see page 148.



**KR-445 (4D Motion)** - list: 175.00  
Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with fore-aft, side-side, and inward pivoting arm top (RP-45).

For specs. and warranty, see page 146.



**JR-39 (2D Motion)** - list: 122.00  
Height and width adjustable forward slanting T-arms with soft touch width adjustment trigger.

For specs. and warranty, see page 145.

[illegible]



## features:

Begins @ \$652 armless (TY608) / \$761 with KR-200 arms (TY608-KR200-. . .)

Truly. a unique design to fit any work, conference or executive environment

Patented, award-winning design offers a range of aesthetic and functional choices

Multiple ergonomic mechanisms, 3 seat sizes, and 6 different polyback colors to make Truly. yours

Designed by Francisco Romero of Phidesign



→  
Use our  
handy  
stickers to  
mark this  
section.

truly.<sup>®</sup> (TY)

## TruFit™ Back System

### 1. Back height adjustment.

Click it all the way up, Then, all the way down to reset. Position the height where you want.

### 2. Adjustable lumbar.

Loosen to the left. Tighten to the right. Adjust the back arch as you like.

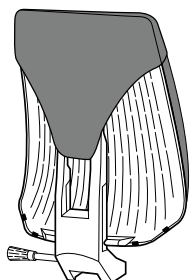
### 3. Lively “working support”. Truly's back is a next generation polymer blend that allows the back to flex as you move, work, & create!



Integrated ratchet tuned for a smooth vertical adjustment and sophisticated clicking timbre

## Jacket & Wrap

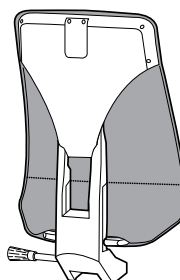
### Back Upholstery Compatibility Guide\*



#### JACKET | Pre-approved in-stock options

Great choice for environments that could use the added visual flexibility and warmth afforded by our user-removable / replaceable Truly. "jacket".

<b>Grade 1:</b> Basic, Celestial, Spice	\$ 62.00
<b>Grade 2:</b> Arcade, Clue, Soft Sit,	\$ 92.00
<b>Grade 3:</b> Cinema, Dart, Free, Stage	\$152.00
<b>Grade 4:</b> Cover Cloth, Interlochen, Rocket	\$152.00
<b>Grade 5:</b> Architect, Myth, Solids	\$152.00
<b>LG1:</b> Evita <sup>4</sup>	\$162.00
<b>LG2:</b> Lena	\$192.00
<b>LG3:</b> Vulcano	\$199.00



#### WRAP | Pre-approved in-stock options

Great choice for performance / healthcare environments

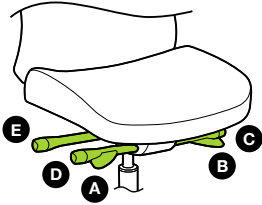
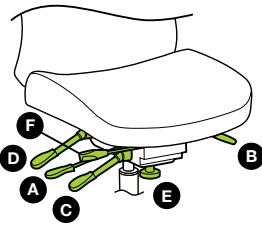
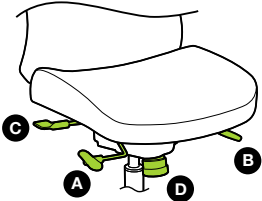
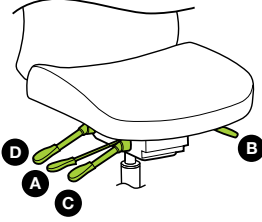
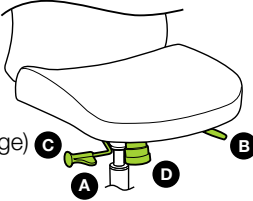
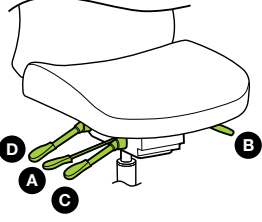
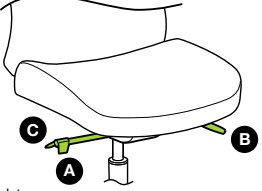
<b>Grade 1:</b> (none)	N/A
<b>Grade 2:</b> Soft Sit	\$ 62.00
<b>Grade 3:</b> Cinema, Stage	\$122.00
<b>Grade 4:</b> Interlochen	\$122.00
<b>Grade 5:</b> Architect, Myth, Solids	\$122.00
<b>LG1:</b> Evita <sup>4</sup>	\$162.00
<b>LG2:</b> Lena	\$222.00
<b>LG3:</b> Vulcano	\$229.00

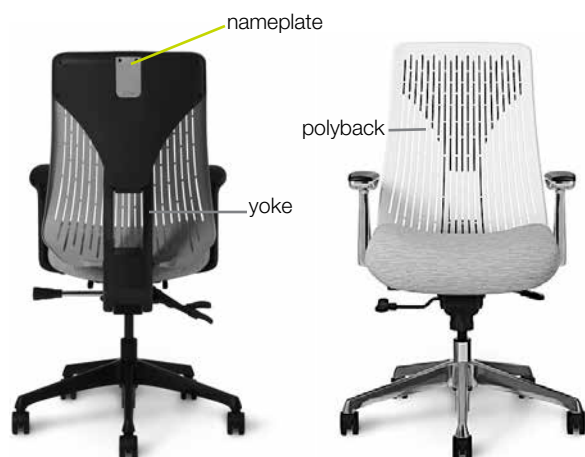
Please enter Fabric choice on the Truly. Order Worksheet, Item #6 on page 85 or 87 (stools).

#### \*Notes & Special Considerations:

1. Truly. is uniquely designed with a backrest that bends & flexes considerably. Great for your back and lumbar support. Not as great for upholstery with stiffer or relatively thicker construction.
2. Besides OM's pre-approved Truly. Jacket & Wrap options (as noted above) other material may be eligible. Application testing required with a fee. Check with OM for details.
3. For Truly. back upholstery Jackets & Wraps – especially with OM in-stock leathers – natural folds, wrinkles, and gather will occur depending on the material chosen. OM will not warrant natural signs of use/wear.
4. Evita (LG1), non-contact surfaces (i.e., back of polyback and/or Truly.® shroud) will be upholstered in a closely-matched or black leather-like material. Seat valence will be in chosen Evita leather.

## Truly® Mechanisms

SYNCHRONIZED MOTION BETTER BEST	<b>Executive Synchro (MODEL TY628)</b> A. Seat Height B. Seat Slider C. 5 position Tilt Lock* D. Tilt Tension (telescopes out / in) E. Independent Back Angle		<b>Full Multi-Function (MODEL TY688)</b> A. Seat Height B. Seat Slider C. Seat/Back Tilt and Lock D. Independent Back Angle E. Tilt Tension F. Forward Seat Angle (for perching & back relief)	
	<b>Management Synchro (MODEL TY618)</b> A. Seat Height B. Seat Slider C. 3 position Tilt Lock* D. Tilt Tension  <b>*Positive Back Release</b> After unlocking the (C.)Tilt Lock lever, lean into the backrest to release the tilt lock & resume normal tilt recline motion.		<b>Simple Multi-Function (MODEL TY678)</b> A. Seat Height B. Seat Slider C. Seat/Back Tilt and Lock D. Independent Back Angle	
	<b>Simple Synchro (MODEL TY608)</b> A. Seat Height B. Seat Slider C. 1 position Tilt Lock (push in to engage) D. Tilt Tension		<b>Stools (MODELS TY673 &amp; TY675)</b> A. Seat Height B. Seat Slider C. Infinite Chair Top Tilt Lock D. Tilt Tension E. Independent Back Angle	
SELF-WEIGHING MOTION	<b>Body-Activated Motion (MODEL TY668)</b> A. Seat Height B. Seat Slider C. 3 position Tilt Lock*  <b>Note</b> This model operates based on user body weight. (No Tilt Tension Adjustment)  <b>*Positive Back Release</b> After unlocking the C. Tilt Lock lever, lean into the backrest to release the tilt lock & resume normal tilt recline motion.			



## Specifications (approx.)

MODEL	TASK
Overall height	38.25" - 47.5"
Overall width	27"
Seat height	17" - 22"
Seat width	18" (petite)
	19" (standard)
	20.75" (full)
Seat depth	16.5" - 19.6" (petite)
	17.5" - 20.6" (standard)
	18" - 21.1" (full)
Back width	20"
Back height	24"
COM	1 yd. seat
Carton Weight	70 pounds
FedEx weight	101 pounds
Warranty	Lifetime Limited
Weight rating	300 lbs.

### 1. Model

SYNCHRONIZED MOTION	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Simple synchro	<b>-TY608</b>	\$652.00
<input type="radio"/> Management synchro	<b>-TY618</b>	\$692.00
<input type="radio"/> Executive synchro	<b>-TY628</b>	\$762.00
SELF-WEIGHING	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Body-activated motion	<b>-TY668</b>	\$692.00
INDEPENDENT FUNCTION	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Simple multi-function	<b>-TY678</b>	\$698.00
<input type="radio"/> Full multi-function	<b>-TY688</b>	\$728.00

## Order your chair worksheet

CATEGORY	CODE	PRICE
1. Model type		
2. Arms		
3. PolyBack color		
4. Truly.™ Nameplate color		
5. Yoke Finish		
6. Back Upholstery		
7. Seat Size		
8. Seat Upholstery		
9. Cylinder		
10. Base		
11. Casters		
12. Other Options		
<b>Unit Price</b>		
<b>Number of Chairs</b>		
<b>= Total Cost for Chairs</b>		

### 2. Arm Options<sup>1</sup>

ARMS	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> No Arms	<b>-N</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> AR-11 (fixed PU cantilever arms)	<b>-AR11</b>	+ \$49.00	
<input type="radio"/> AR-81 (fixed height, polished aluminum loop-top)	<b>-AR81</b>	+ \$128.00	
<input type="radio"/> AR-485 3D   Ht/Wt/ Pivot 15° & 30°, polished aluminum loop top <b>free-float motion</b>	<b>-AR485</b>	+ \$259.00	
<input type="radio"/> Other Group 1 or Group 4 arms (write in choice) <sup>1</sup>			

<sup>1</sup> Compatible with **all** Group 1, Group 4, and Group AR arms. (see omseating.com for additional options | 40+ arm choices)

**3. PolyBack Option**

POLYBACK COLOR	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Modern Black	<b>-TB</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Palladium Grey	<b>-TG</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Arctic White	<b>-TW</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Bay Marine (UV inhibitor)	<b>-TM</b>	+ \$22.00
<input type="radio"/> Lemongrass (UV inhibitor)	<b>-TL</b>	+ \$22.00
<input type="radio"/> Warm Slate (UV inhibitor)	<b>-TS</b>	+ \$22.00

**4. Truly® Nameplate Color**

NAMEPLATE COLOR	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Modern Black	<b>-NB</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Palladium Grey	<b>-NG</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Arctic White	<b>-NW</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Bay Marine	<b>-NM</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Lemongrass	<b>-NL</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Warm Slate	<b>-NS</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Headrest <sup>2</sup>	<b>-THR</b>	+ \$ 212.00

<sup>2</sup> Polished aluminum headrest frame with etched Truly® logo  
Note: Headrest not available with Jacket


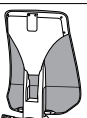
**5. Yoke**

YOKE FINISH	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Black Powdercoat Aluminum	<b>-BLK</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Polished Aluminum	<b>-PLH</b>	+ \$0

**6. Back Upholstery Option** 1) Use code -PBK to order unupholstered PolyBack **-or-** 2) Add J- (Jacket) or W- (Wrap) before color code (compatibility guide on page 82).




BACK UPHOLSTERY	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> PolyBack (not upholstered)	<b>-PBK</b>	+ \$0

**-OR-**

<input type="radio"/> Jacket 	<input type="radio"/> Wrap 
--	--

PRICE	FABRIC	CODE #	PRICE
+ \$62.00	<input type="radio"/> Grade 1	<b>J-/W-</b> _____	N/A
+ \$92.00	<input type="radio"/> Grade 2	<b>J-/W-</b> _____	+ \$62.00
+ \$152.00	<input type="radio"/> Grade 3	<b>J-/W-</b> _____	+ \$122.00
+ \$152.00	<input type="radio"/> Grade 4	<b>J-/W-</b> _____	+ \$122.00
+ \$152.00	<input type="radio"/> Grade 5	<b>J-/W-</b> _____	+ \$122.00
+ \$162.00	<input type="radio"/> LG1 (Evita)	<b>J-/W-</b> _____	+ \$162.00
+ \$192.00	<input type="radio"/> LG2 (Lena)	<b>J-/W-</b> _____	+ \$222.00
+ \$199.00	<input type="radio"/> LG3 (Vulcano)	<b>J-/W-</b> _____	+ \$229.00

**7. Seat Size**

SIZE	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Petite seat (18" width) 	<b>-TYP</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Standard seat (19" width) 	<b>-TYS</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Full seat (20.75" width) 	<b>-TYF</b>	+ \$0



**8. Seat Upholstery Option**

SEAT UPHOLSTERY	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Grade 1	<b>-Fabric Color #</b> _____	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Grade 2 / Grade-in A	<b>-Fabric Color #</b> _____	+ \$15.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 3 / Grade-in B	<b>-Fabric Color #</b> _____	+ \$30.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 4 / Grade-in C	<b>-Fabric Color #</b> _____	+ \$45.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 5 / Grade-in D	<b>-Fabric Color #</b> _____	+ \$60.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 6 / Grade-in E	<b>-Fabric Color #</b> _____	+ \$75.00
<input type="radio"/> LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b> _____	+ \$125.00
<input type="radio"/> LG2 (Lena)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b> _____	+ \$140.00
<input type="radio"/> LG3 (Vulcano)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b> _____	+ \$140.00

**9. Cylinder**

CYLINDER STYLES	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> 4" Black	See 12. Other Options	15.5"-19.5"
<input type="radio"/> 5" Black	<b>-TB5</b>	+ \$0 17"-22"
<input type="radio"/> 5" Chrome	<b>-TC5</b>	+ \$20.00 17"-22"
<input type="radio"/> 5" Black (taller)	<b>-5AF</b>	+ \$0 19"-24"
<input type="radio"/> 6" Black	<b>-6SHD</b>	+ \$40.00 21"-27"

**10. Base Option**

BASE STYLES	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Black Truly® Base Default on all models except TY673	<b>-B26</b>	+ \$0 
<input type="radio"/> Polished Aluminum	<b>-P26</b>	+ \$0 

**11. Caster Option**

CASTER STYLES	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> CAS3555-S (blk universal soft, 55mm) 	<b>-BUS</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> CAS0065-S (dual-tone universal soft, 65mm) 	<b>-SC</b>	+ \$25.00
<input type="radio"/> CAS-REV (reverse braking) 	<b>-REV</b>	+ \$35.00
<input type="radio"/> CAS-RUB (rubber) 	<b>-RUB</b>	+ \$25.00
<input type="radio"/> Glides 	<b>-GLD</b>	+ \$0

**12. Other Options**

	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Memory Foam Sub-layer (enhanced padding)	<b>-UPHCFT</b>	+ \$66.00
<input type="radio"/> Fire Barrier (without backrest upholstery; seat only)	<b>-UPHCA133</b>	+ \$80.00
<input type="radio"/> Fire Barrier (with backrest + seat upholstery)	<b>-UPHTB133</b>	+ \$160.00
<input type="radio"/> Petite <b>Black</b> Base Package (incl. 4" cylinder, PT78 base, and -BUS casters)	<b>-XSPKG-B</b>	+ \$55.56
<input type="radio"/> Petite <b>Silver</b> Base Package (incl. 4" cylinder, MX84 base, and -BUS casters)	<b>-XSPKG-S</b>	+ \$85.56



## Specifications (approx.)

MODEL	TY673	TY675
Overall height	47" - 59"	45" - 57"
Overall width	27"	27"
Seat height	25.5" - 33.5"	23" - 31"
Seat width	18" (petite) 19" (standard) 20.75" (full)	18" (petite) 19" (standard) 20.75" (full)
Seat depth	16.5" - 19.5" (petite) 17.5" - 20.6" (standard) 18" - 21.1" (full)	16.5" - 19.5" (petite) 17.5" - 20.6" (standard) 18" - 21.1" (full)
Back width	20"	20"
Back height	24"	24"
COM	1 yd. seat	1 yd. seat
Carton Weight	70 pounds	
FedEx weight	101 pounds	
Warranty	Lifetime Limited	
Weight rating	300 lbs.	

### 1. Model

STOOLS	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Fixed footring stool Grande Spider Base (GSP)	<b>-TY673</b>	\$742.00
<input type="radio"/> Adjustable footring stool Turn-lock foot ring	<b>-TY675</b>	\$828.00

## Order your chair worksheet

CATEGORY	CODE	PRICE
1. Model type		
2. Arms		
3. PolyBack color		
4. Truly.™ Nameplate color		
5. Yoke Finish		
6. Back Upholstery		
7. Seat Size		
8. Seat Upholstery		
9. Cylinder		
10. Base		
11. Casters		
12. Other Options		
<b>Unit Price</b>		
<b>Number of Chairs</b>		
<b>= Total Cost for Chairs</b>		

### 2. Arm Options<sup>1</sup>

ARMS	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> No Arms	<b>-N</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> AR-11 (fixed PU cantilever arms)	<b>-AR11</b>	+ \$49.00	
<input type="radio"/> AR-81 (fixed height, polished aluminum loop-top)	<b>-AR81</b>	+ \$128.00	
<input type="radio"/> AR-485 3D   Ht/Wt/ Pivot 15° & 30°, polished aluminum loop top <b>free-float motion</b>	<b>-AR485</b>	+ \$259.00	
<input type="radio"/> Other Group 1 or Group 4 arms (write in choice) <sup>1</sup>			

<sup>1</sup> Compatible with **all** Group 1, Group 4, and Group AR arms. (see omseating.com for additional options | 40+ arm choices)



### 3. PolyBack Option

POLYBACK COLOR	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Modern Black	-TB	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Palladium Grey	-TG	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Arctic White	-TW	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Bay Marine (UV inhibitor)	-TM	+ \$22.00
<input type="radio"/> Lemongrass (UV inhibitor)	-TL	+ \$22.00
<input type="radio"/> Warm Slate (UV inhibitor)	-TS	+ \$22.00

### 4. Truly.® Nameplate Color

NAMEPLATE COLOR	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Modern Black	-NB	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Palladium Grey	-NG	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Arctic White	-NW	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Bay Marine	-NM	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Lemongrass	-NL	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Warm Slate	-NS	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Headrest	-THR	N/A

### 5. Yoke

YOKE FINISH	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Black Powdercoat Aluminum	-BLK	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Polished Aluminum	-PLH	+ \$0

**6. Back Upholstery Option** 1) Use code -PBK to order unupholstered PolyBack -or- 2) Add J- (Jacket) or W- (Wrap) before color code (compatibility guide on page 82).

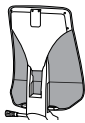
BACK UPHOLSTERY	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> PolyBack (not upholstered)	-PBK	+ \$0

-OR-

☐ Jacket



☐ Wrap



PRICE	FABRIC	CODE #	PRICE
+ \$62.00	<input type="radio"/> Grade 1	J-/W- _____	N/A
+ \$92.00	<input type="radio"/> Grade 2	J-/W- _____	+ \$62.00
+ \$152.00	<input type="radio"/> Grade 3	J-/W- _____	+ \$122.00
+ \$152.00	<input type="radio"/> Grade 4	J-/W- _____	+ \$122.00
+ \$152.00	<input type="radio"/> Grade 5	J-/W- _____	+ \$122.00
+ \$162.00	<input type="radio"/> LG1 (Evita)	J-/W- _____	+ \$162.00
+ \$192.00	<input type="radio"/> LG2 (Lena)	J-/W- _____	+ \$222.00
+ \$199.00	<input type="radio"/> LG3 (Vulcano)	J-/W- _____	+ \$229.00

### 7. Seat Size

SIZE	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Petite seat (18" width)	-TYP	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Standard seat (19" width)	-TYS	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Full seat (20.75" width)	-TYF	+ \$0



### 8. Seat Upholstery Option

SEAT UPHOLSTERY	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Grade 1	-Fabric Color # _____	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Grade 2 / Grade-in A	-Fabric Color # _____	+ \$15.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 3 / Grade-in B	-Fabric Color # _____	+ \$30.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 4 / Grade-in C	-Fabric Color # _____	+ \$45.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 5 / Grade-in D	-Fabric Color # _____	+ \$60.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 6 / Grade-in E	-Fabric Color # _____	+ \$75.00
<input type="radio"/> LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	-Fabric Color # _____	+ \$125.00
<input type="radio"/> LG2 (Lena)	-Fabric Color # _____	+ \$140.00
<input type="radio"/> LG3 (Vulcano)	-Fabric Color # _____	+ \$140.00

### 9. Cylinder Option

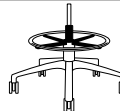
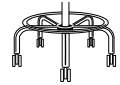
CYLINDER STYLES	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> 6" Black Powder Coat (Starting seat height lowers 2")	-CYL6-SHD	+ \$40.00
<input type="radio"/> 8" Chrome (STD for TY673 and TY675)	-CYL8-CHD	+ \$0

### 10. Base Option

BASE STYLES	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Grande Spider Base (includes fixed 22" diameter footring)	-GSP	STD on TY673
<input type="radio"/> Black Truly.® Base & footring (includes 20" diameter turn-lock footring)	-B26	STD on TY675
<input type="radio"/> Polished Truly.® Aluminum Base & footring (includes 20" diameter turn-lock footring)	-P26	+ \$0

TY673

TY675



### 11. Caster Option

CASTER STYLES	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> CAS3555-S (blk universal soft, 55mm)	-BUS	STD on TY675
<input type="radio"/> CAS0065-S (dual-tone universal soft, 65mm)	-SC	STD on TY673
<input type="radio"/> CAS-REV (reverse braking)	-REV	+ \$35.00
<input type="radio"/> CAS-RUB (rubber)	-RUB	+ \$25.00
<input type="radio"/> Glides	-GLD	+ \$0



### 12. Other Options

	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Memory Foam Sub-layer (enhanced padding)	-UPHCFT	+ \$66.00
<input type="radio"/> Fire Barrier (without backrest upholstery; seat only)	-UPHCA133	+ \$80.00
<input type="radio"/> Fire Barrier (with backrest + seat upholstery)	-UPHTB133	+ \$160.00





## features:

Begins @ \$455 armless / \$564 with KR-200 arms (YS72)

Mesh-backed chairs with upholstered seats for a wide range of work environments

Sigh-producing soft cushions with a comfortable, mild saddle contour

A full suite of available mechanisms to achieve any level of adjustability desired

Timeless traditional mesh aesthetic in one of our most proven choices!



→  
Use our  
handy  
stickers to  
mark this  
section.

yes series  
(YS)

# yes series (YS)

conference | boardroom | executive

Please see pages 94, 141 -156 for arm kits, casters, and other options.

average / medium back

## Model

YS72



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Infinitely locking seat tilt  
Infinitely locking back tilt  
Mesh back (mid)  
Seat depth adjustment

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$455.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$465.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$475.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$485.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$495.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$505.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$580.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$595.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$595.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 33" - 41"  
Back 19" w x 20" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 52 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

YS74



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
**3-stage locking tilt**  
Synchronous seat/back tilt  
Mesh back (mid)  
Seat depth adjustment  
Free-float rocking tilt  
Tension knob

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$466.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$476.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$486.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$496.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$506.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$516.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$591.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$606.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$606.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 35.5" - 43.5"  
Back 19" w x 20" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 17.5" - 22.5"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 52 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

YS84



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Tilting backrest  
Rocking tilt  
Tension knob  
Mesh back (mid)  
Seat depth adjustment  
Infinite forward tilting

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$497.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$507.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$517.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$527.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$537.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$547.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$622.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$637.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$637.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 36" - 44"  
Back 19" w x 20" h  
Seat 21" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 54 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

YS78



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
**3-stage locking tilt**  
Free-float rocking tilt  
Titanium colored metal base  
Synchronous seat/back tilt  
Mesh back (high)  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
Tension knob

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$499.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$509.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$519.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$529.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$539.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$549.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$624.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$639.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$639.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 41.5" - 49.5"  
Back 20" w x 24" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 18-20" d  
Seat height 17.5" - 22.5"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 53 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

high back / high back with headrest

**Model****YS79****Description**

Pneumatic lift  
3-stage locking tilt  
Free-float rocking tilt  
Titanium colored metal base  
Synchronous seat/back tilt  
Mesh back (high)  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
Tension knob  
Adjustable headrest\*

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$602.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$612.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$622.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$632.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$642.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$652.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$727.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$742.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$742.00

**List****Specifications**

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 46" - 55"  
Back 20" w x 24" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 18-20" d  
Seat height 17.5" - 22.5"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 63 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

**Model****YS88**300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY**Description**

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Tilting backrest  
Rocking tilt  
Tension knob  
Mesh back (high)  
Seat depth adjustment  
Infinite forward tilting

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$530.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$540.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$550.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$560.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$570.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$580.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$655.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$670.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$670.00

**List****Specifications**

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 40" - 48"  
Back 19" w x 24" h  
Seat 21" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 17 - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 55 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

**Model****YS89**300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY**Description**

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Tilting backrest  
Rocking tilt  
Tension knob  
Mesh back (high)  
Seat depth adjustment  
Adjustable headrest\*  
Infinite forward tilting

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$633.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$643.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$653.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$663.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$673.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$683.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$758.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$773.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$773.00

**List****Specifications**

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 44.5" - 54"  
Back 19" w x 24" h  
Seat 21" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 58 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

**NEW****Model****YS98**300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY**Description**

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
**3-stage lock tilt**  
Free float rocking tilt  
Titanium colored metal base  
Synchronous seat/back tilt  
Mesh back (high)  
Seat depth adjustment  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters  
Tension knob

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$514.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$524.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$534.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$544.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$554.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$564.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$639.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$654.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$654.00

**List****Specifications**

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 40" - 48"  
Back 19" w x 24" h  
Seat 21" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 17" - 22"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 58 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

**\*YES SERIES HEADREST NOTES:**

- YS79 and YS89 are upholstered (by default unless otherwise specified) with a black, leather-like material such as G3 Cinema.
- Optional mesh (unupholstered) headrest option HR-YSM - Subtract \$28 from list.

# yes series (YS)

conference | boardroom | executive

Please see pages 94, 141 -156 for arm kits, casters, and other options.

stools

## Model

YS73



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Infinitely locking back tilt  
EZ back height adjustment  
Mesh back (mid)  
Seat depth adjustment  
Grande Spider Package  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$496.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$506.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$516.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$526.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$536.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$546.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$621.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$636.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$636.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 46" - 57"  
Back 19" w x 20" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 25" - 33"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 56 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

## Model

YS75



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Infinitely locking back tilt  
Titanium colored metal base  
Mesh back (mid)  
Seat depth adjustment  
Turn-lock footring  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$585.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$595.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$605.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$615.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$625.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$635.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$710.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$725.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$725.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 27"  
Overall height 43" - 57"  
Back 19" w x 20" h  
Seat 20.5" w x 18-21.1" d  
Seat height 26" - 36"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 58 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

large / xtra tall

## Model

YSYM



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

Pneumatic lift  
EZ back height adjustment  
Tilting backrest  
Rocking tilt  
Tension knob  
Mesh back (high)  
Seat depth adjustment  
Forward tilting  
Dual-tone oversized soft casters

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$908.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$918.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$928.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$938.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$948.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$958.00  
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L. \$1058.00  
LG2 (Lena) \$1073.00  
LG3 (Vulcano) \$1073.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 28"  
Overall height 42" - 52"  
Back 19" w x 24" h  
Seat 23.5" w x 21.5-24.6" d  
Seat height 19" - 25"  
COM 1 yd.  
Carton weight 55 pounds  
FedEx weight 101 pounds  
Arms Group 1 & 4  
Warranty 12 year limited

**Model**

YS70N

**Description**

Convenient nesting chair design  
 Mesh back  
 Fixed arms standard  
 Black Powdercoat frame (standard)  
 Silver Powdercoat frame (option)



Silver frame option  
 upcharge: +\$8.00 list  
 Add -SLR after model #

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$338.00
Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$348.00
Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$358.00
Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$368.00
Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$378.00
Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$388.00
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$463.00
LG2 (Lena)	\$478.00
LG3 (Vulcano)	\$478.00

**List****Specifications**

Overall width	24"
Overall height	37" (fixed)
Back	20" w x 20" h
Seat	18.5" w x 18.5" d
Seat height	18" (fixed)
COM	1 yd.
Carton weight	38 pounds
FedEx weight	85 pounds
Arms	Included
Warranty	12 year limited

**Model**

YS71N

**Description**

Convenient nesting chair design  
 Mesh back  
 Armless  
 Black Powdercoat frame (standard)  
 Silver Powdercoat frame (option)



Silver frame option  
 upcharge: +\$8.00 list  
 Add -SLR after model #

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$336.00
Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$346.00
Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$356.00
Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$366.00
Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$376.00
Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$386.00
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$461.00
LG2 (Lena)	\$476.00
LG3 (Vulcano)	\$476.00

**List****Specifications**

Overall width	22.5"
Overall height	37" (fixed)
Back	20" w x 20" h
Seat	18.5" w x 18.5" d
Seat height	18" (fixed)
COM	1 yd.
Carton weight	37 pounds
FedEx weight	85 pounds
Arms	none
Warranty	12 year limited

**Model**

YS71S

**Description**

Mesh back (mid)  
 Cantilever sled base  
 Optional arms available

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$280.00
Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$290.00
Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$300.00
Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$310.00
Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$320.00
Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$330.00
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$405.00
LG2 (Lena)	\$420.00
LG3 (Vulcano)	\$420.00

**List****Specifications**

Overall width	21"
Overall height	39.5" (fixed)
Back	19" w x 20" h
Seat	20.5" w x 18" d
Seat height	19" (fixed)
COM	1 yd.
Carton weight	41 pounds
FedEx weight	62 pounds
Arms	Group 1 & 4
Warranty	12 year limited

**Model**

YS76S

**Description**

Mesh back (high)  
 Cantilever sled base  
 Optional arms available

**Textile Grade-In**

Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$313.00
Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$323.00
Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$333.00
Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$343.00
Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$353.00
Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$363.00
LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	\$438.00
LG2 (Lena)	\$453.00
LG3 (Vulcano)	\$453.00

**List****Specifications**

Overall width	21"
Overall height	41.5" (fixed)
Back	20" w x 24" h
Seat	20.5" w x 18" d
Seat height	18.5" (fixed)
COM	1 yd.
Carton weight	41 pounds
FedEx weight	100 pounds
Arms	Group 1 & 4
Warranty	12 year limited

## Common Options for Yes Series

### Arms kits



**JR-39 (2D Motion)** - list: 122.00  
Height and width adjustable forward slanting T-arms with soft touch width adjustment trigger.

For specs. and warranty, see page 145.



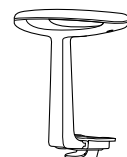
**JR-49 (4D Motion)** - list: 186.00  
Height and width adjustable, forward slanting T-arms with soft touch width adjustment trigger, fore-aft, side-side and inward pivoting arm top (RP-45).

For specs. and warranty, see page 146.



**KR-540 (4D+ Motion)** - list: 195.00  
Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with 6-way ultra adjustable, omni directional arms top (RP-50).

For specs. and warranty, see page 148.



**AR-81 (1D Motion)** - list: 178.00  
Width adjustable, fixed height polished aluminum loop top arm.

For specs. and warranty, see page 143.



**KR-465 (4D Motion)** - list: 185.00  
Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with lockable arm top, fore-aft, side-side, pivoting arm top (RP-65).

For specs. and warranty, see page 147.



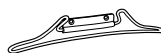
**AR-485 (3D Motion)** - list: 286.00  
Height and width adjustable polished aluminum loop top arms with pivoting motion.

For specs. and warranty, see page 146.

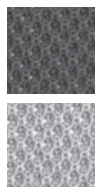
### Options



**Deluxe 3D Headrest** - list: 119.00  
3-way adjustable headrest with 2 pivot points, and an upholstered head/neck-rest pad that slides to accommodate different height users.

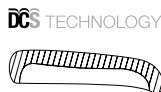


**Coat Rack** - list: 105.00  
Black powdercoated, wire road coat hanger with collar support. Available on Yes series (high-back models only).



**"Neighborhood Collection" Backrest Upholstery** - list: 58.00  
A breathable, knit overlay with 9 lively color choices. Please refer to the OM5 + Affirm Backrest Upholstery card.

Note: Neighborhood Collection fabric is not suitable for seat fabrics

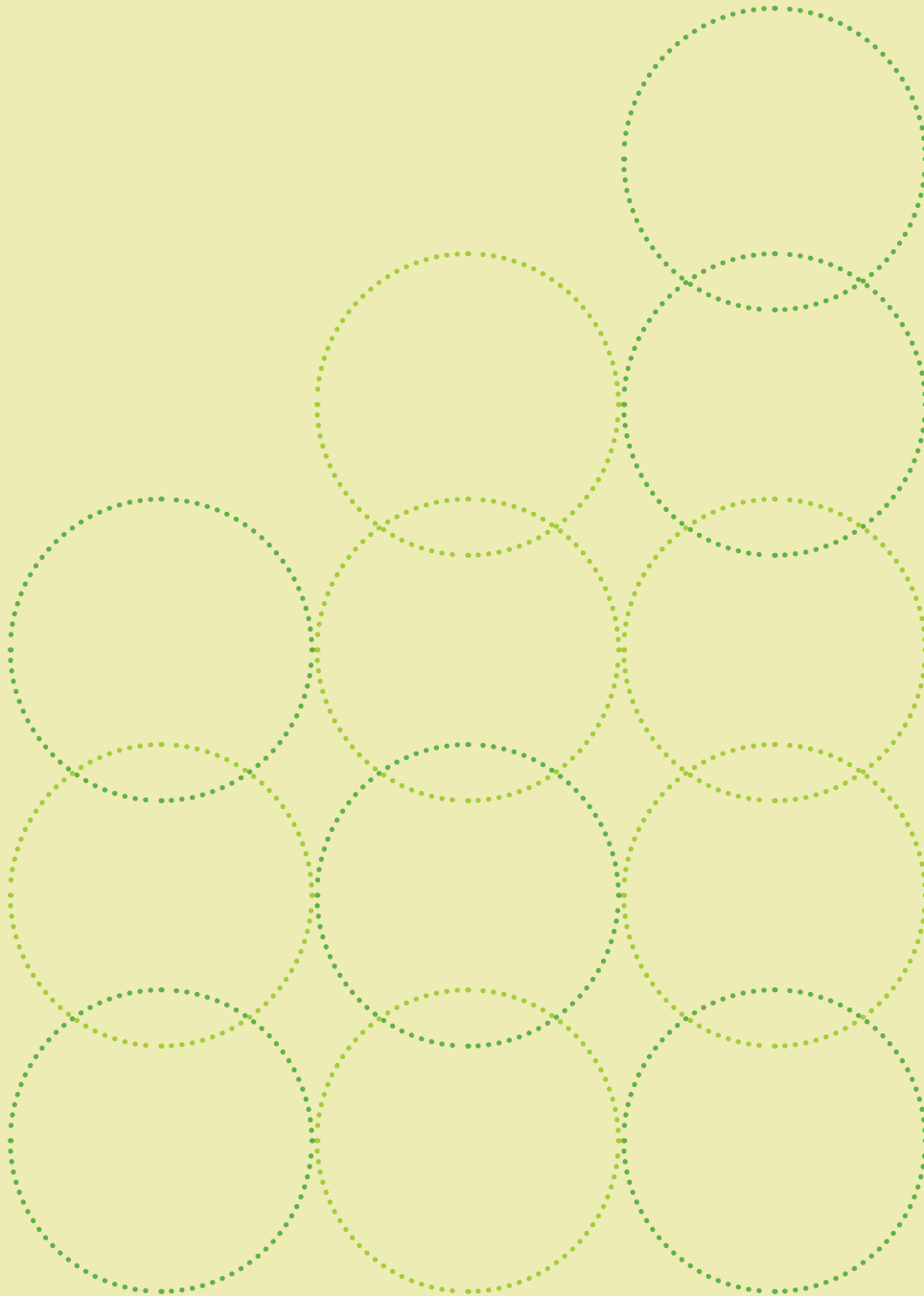


**DCS TECHNOLOGY DCS** - list: 98.00  
OM's unique double molded memory foam seat. Designed for maximum comfort and long-lasting durability.

Note: Must be specified when ordering.



# guest, stackable & specialty seating



→  
Use our  
handy  
stickers to  
mark this  
section.

guest, stackable  
& collaborative  
seating



## features:

Begins @ \$337 armless / \$377 with arms

Universal visitors' chair that complements any work or waiting room environment

Wall saver rear legs and a vertical clean-through for ease-of-cleaning

Choose from arms/armless, chrome or black frame, glides/casters



→  
Use our  
handy  
stickers to  
mark this  
section.

ginny (GY)



Hi! I'm Ginny.

example: GY4G-A-C.O.M.-C.O.M.-CHM-GLD

## Ginny (GY)

## DESCRIPTION

- Tuxedo-back universal visitor's chair
- High-design flat oval tubing frame with glides or casters
- Outboard design armrests (optional) with self-skinned polyurethane arm pads
- Chrome or black powdercoated frame finish
- "Finished" frame design elegantly handles armless option (i.e., no abruptly truncated front leg frames)

## Specifications (approx.)


MODEL	GY4G-
Overall height	33.25" (fixed)
Overall width w/ arms	25.5"
Overall width w/o arms	20.5"
Back	19.5" w x 16"h
Seat height from floor	18" (fixed)
COM	.50 seat .50 back .40 back shell
Carton weight	39 lbs.
FedEx weight	121 lbs.
Arms	Optional
Arm height from floor	26"
Arm width	1.875"
Warranty	Lifetime Limited
Weight Rating	300 lbs.

## Order your chair worksheet



CATEGORY	CODE	PRICE
1. Model type	GY4G-	
2. Arms		
3. Back Upholstery		
4. Back Shell Upholstery*		
5. Seat Upholstery		
6. Frame Color		
7. Caster Option		
8. Other Options		
Unit Price		
Number of Chairs		
= Total Cost for Chairs		

\*Back shell upholstery

**1. Model**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> Ginny	<b>GY4G</b>	\$337.00	

**2. Arm Option**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> No Arms	<b>-N</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> With Arms	<b>-A</b>	+ \$40.00	

**3. Back Upholstery Option**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Grade 1 / C.O.M.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$0.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 2 / Grade-in A	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$10.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 3 / Grade-in B	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$20.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 4 / Grade-in C	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$30.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 5 / Grade-in D	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$40.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 6 / Grade-in E	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$50.00
<input type="radio"/> LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$105.00
<input type="radio"/> LG2 (Lena)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$120.00
<input type="radio"/> LG3 (Vulcano)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$130.00
Color#		

**Backshell Upholstery Notes:**

- Default is to match with chosen 3. Back Upholstery Option.
- Leather Grade 1 (LG1) Evita may use "closest available" matching vinyl with leather-like texture.
- Leather Grades 2, 3 (LG2, LG3) use Lena **or** Vulcano to match Back Upholstery Option.
- For additional details and pricing – especially for non-matching Backshell Upholstery – contact OM.



**4. Seat Upholstery Option**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Grade 1 / C.O.M.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$0.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 2 / Grade-in A	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$10.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 3 / Grade-in B	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$20.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 4 / Grade-in C	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$30.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 5 / Grade-in D	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$40.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 6 / Grade-in E	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$50.00
<input type="radio"/> LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$105.00
<input type="radio"/> LG2 (Lena)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$115.00
<input type="radio"/> LG3 (Vulcano)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$130.00
Color#		

**5. Frame Color**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Black Powdercoated	<b>-BLK</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Chrome	<b>-CHM</b>	+ \$20.00

**6. Caster Option**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> Ginny Glides	<b>-GLD</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> Ginny Soft Casters	<b>-SC</b>	+ \$25.00	

**7. Other Options** (default is to match with "3. Back Upholstery Option")

OPTION	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> CA TB 133	<b>-UPHCA133</b>	+ \$80.00
<input type="radio"/> Ballistic Nylon Backshell	<b>-UPHDUB-B</b>	+ \$55.00



## features:

Begins @ \$248 armless (OM5-AS) / \$286 with OM5 cantilever arms (OM5-AS-A . . . )

OM5-AS – Sled-base mid-density stacking chair for any occasional use environment

OM5-AG – 4-Leg stackable guest chair with options for casters or glides.

OM5-AT – 5-Star base “tasker” for training rooms, computer labs, or simple task environments

OM5-AC – Sled-base, stackable café stools with both bar and counter height seat options (30” & 24” seat heights, respectively)

Designed by Francisco Romero of Phidesign

→  
Use our  
handy  
stickers to  
mark this  
section.

OM5 Active





# OM5 active stacker

stackable, guest & specialty seating



**FedEx**  
oversize

**OM5-AS Active Stacker**  
example: OM5-AS-A-PM-PF-PF-CHM

## OM5 Active Stacker (AS)

### DESCRIPTION

- One-piece, articulating plastic shell
- OM5 series® Body-Activated motion
- CA TB 133-certified (on all plastic versions upcharge applies with any selection of backrest and/or seat upholstery)
- Various aesthetic options (i.e., shell color, back/seat upholstery, etc.)
- Stackable, sled-base frame

## Specifications

MODEL	OM5 - AS
Overall width	20.5" (without arms)
Overall height	32.5"
Back	17.5" w - 16 h" (without arms)
Seat	18" w x 18" d
Seat height	18" (fixed)
COM	.75 yd. seat .75 yd. back
Carton weight *	15 lbs.
FedEx weight	121 lbs.
Arms	Optional
Warranty	Lifetime Limited
Weight Rating	300 lbs.

\* ships up to 2 per carton. A \$20 Net fee will apply for split cartoning (i.e., 2 Actives in 2 cartons)

With Dolly – 20 unupholstered / 14 upholstered  
Without Dolly – 4 unupholstered / 4 upholstered  
(can not stack with BKTY option. CFT option will decrease stackable quantity)

## Order your chair worksheet


CATEGORY	CODE	PRICE
1. Model	OM5-AS	
2. Arms		
3. PolyFlex Shell Color		
4. Back Upholstery		
5. Seat Upholstery		
6. Frame Color/Finish		
7. Other Options		
Stacking Dolly (Accessory)		

Unit Price



+ Number of Chairs

= Total Cost for Chairs

**1. Model**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> OM5 Active Stacker	<b>OM5-AS</b>	\$248.00	

**2. Arm Option**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> No Arms (standard)	<b>-N</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> With Arms	<b>-A</b>	+ \$38	

**3. PolyFlex Shell Color Option**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Modern Black (regular)	<b>-PB</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Palladium Grey (reg.)	<b>-PG</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Arctic White (regular)	<b>-PW</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Mandarin Orange	<b>-PM</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Sapphire Blue	<b>-PS</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Aurora Green	<b>-PA</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Cardinal Red	<b>-PR</b>	+ \$0

Please contact an OM representative for color chips

**4. Back Upholstery Option**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Polyflex (unupholstered)	<b>-PF</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Grade 1 / C.O.M.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$38.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 2 / Grade-in A	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$48.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 3 / Grade-in B	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$58.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 4 / Grade-in C	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$68.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 5 / Grade-in D	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$78.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 6 / Grade-in E	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$88.00
<input type="radio"/> LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$90.00
<input type="radio"/> LG2 (Lena)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$100.00
<input type="radio"/> LG3 (Vulcano)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$105.00
Color#		

**5. Seat Upholstery Option**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Polyflex (unupholstered)	<b>-PF</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Grade 1 / C.O.M.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$38.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 2 / Grade-in A	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$48.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 3 / Grade-in B	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$58.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 4 / Grade-in C	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$68.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 5 / Grade-in D	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$78.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 6 / Grade-in E	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$88.00
<input type="radio"/> LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$90.00
<input type="radio"/> LG2 (Lena)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$100.00
<input type="radio"/> LG3 (Vulcano)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$105.00
Color#		

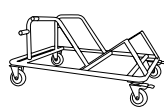
**6. Frame Color / Finish Option**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Black-Powder Coated (standard)	<b>-BLK</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Chrome	<b>-CHM</b>	+ \$0

**7. Other Options**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> Memory Foam Sub-layer	<b>-UPHCFT</b>	+ \$66.00	
<input type="radio"/> Book Tray (Black only)	<b>-BKTY</b>	+ \$58.00	
<input type="radio"/> CA TB 133 (seat or back upholstery)	<b>-UPHCA133</b>	+ \$40.00	
<input type="radio"/> CA TB 133 (seat and back upholstery)	<b>-UPHTB133</b>	+ \$80.00	

**Stacking Dolly (Accessory)**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> OM5 Active Stacking Dolly	<b>STDLY-OM5</b>	+ \$358.00	

With Dolly – 20 unupholstered / 14 upholstered  
 Without Dolly – 4 unupholstered / 4 upholstered  
 (can not stack with BKTY option. CFT option will decrease stackable)

# OM5 active guest

stackable, guest & specialty seating



**FedEx**  
oversize

## OM5-AG Active Guest

example: OM5-AG-N-PM-PF-PF-SLR-SG

## OM5 Active Guest (AG)

### DESCRIPTION

- One-piece, articulating plastic shell
- OM5 series® Body-Activated motion
- CA TB 133-certified (on all plastic versions upcharge applies with any selection of backrest and/or seat upholstery)
- Various aesthetic options (i.e., shell color, back/seat upholstery, etc.)
- Stackable, 4-leg frame

## Specifications

MODEL	OM5-AG
Overall width	20.75" (without arms)
Overall height	33"
Back	17.5" w - 16 h" (without arms)
Seat	18" w x 18" d
Seat height	18" (fixed)
COM	.75 yd. seat .75 yd. back
Carton weight *	20 lbs.
FedEx weight	121 lbs.
Arms	Optional
Warranty	Lifetime Limited
Weight Rating	300 lbs.

\* ships up to 2 per carton. A \$20 Net fee will apply for split cartoning (i.e., 2 Actives in 2 cartons)

With Dolly – 15 unupholstered / 9 upholstered  
Without Dolly – 4 unupholstered / 4 upholstered  
(can not stack with TAB or BKTY option. CFT option will decrease stackable quantity)

## Order your chair worksheet


CATEGORY	CODE	PRICE
1. Model	OM5-AG	
2. Arms		
3. PolyFlex Shell Color		
4. Back Upholstery		
5. Seat Upholstery		
6. Frame Color/Finish		
7. Casters		
8. Other Options		
Stacking Dolly (Accessory)		

Unit Price





+ Number of Chairs

= Total Cost for Chairs

**1. Model**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> OM5 Active Guest	<b>OM5-AG</b>	\$268.00	

**2. Arm Option**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> No Arms (standard)	<b>-N</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> With Arms	<b>-A</b>	+ \$38	
<input type="radio"/> Tablet Arm (right-handed, includes arm pads)	<b>-TABR</b>	+ \$100	
<input type="radio"/> Tablet Arm (left-handed, includes arm pads)	<b>-TABL</b>	+ \$100	

Note: Tablet arm frame available in black powdercoat finish only. Thus, will not match with silver (-SLR), if chosen.

**3. PolyFlex Shell Color Option**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Modern Black (regular)	<b>-PB</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Palladium Grey (reg.)	<b>-PG</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Arctic White (regular)	<b>-PW</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Mandarin Orange	<b>-PM</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Sapphire Blue	<b>-PS</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Aurora Green	<b>-PA</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Cardinal Red	<b>-PR</b>	+ \$0

Please contact an OM representative for color chips

**4. Back Upholstery Option**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Polyflex (unupholstered)	<b>-PF</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Grade 1 / C.O.M.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$38.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 2 / Grade-in A	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$48.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 3 / Grade-in B	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$58.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 4 / Grade-in C	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$68.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 5 / Grade-in D	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$78.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 6 / Grade-in E	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$88.00
<input type="radio"/> LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$90.00
<input type="radio"/> LG2 (Lena)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$100.00
<input type="radio"/> LG3 (Vulcano)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$105.00
Color#		

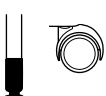
**5. Seat Upholstery Option**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Polyflex (unupholstered)	<b>-PF</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Grade 1 / C.O.M.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$38.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 2 / Grade-in A	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$48.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 3 / Grade-in B	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$58.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 4 / Grade-in C	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$68.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 5 / Grade-in D	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$78.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 6 / Grade-in E	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$88.00
<input type="radio"/> LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$90.00
<input type="radio"/> LG2 (Lena)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$100.00
<input type="radio"/> LG3 (Vulcano)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$105.00
Color#		


**6. Frame Color/Finish Option**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Black Powdercoated (standard)	<b>-BLK</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Silver Powdercoated	<b>-SLR</b>	+ \$0

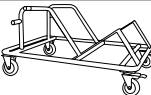
**7. Caster Option**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> Active Glides (std.)	<b>-SG</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> Active Soft Casters	<b>-AG</b>	+ \$15.00	
<input type="radio"/> Safety Soft Casters	<b>-SS</b>	+ \$25.00	
<input type="radio"/> Wheelbarrow caster (front) glide (back)	<b>-WB</b>	+ \$10.00	

**8. Other Options**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> Memory Foam Sub-layer	<b>-UPHCFT</b>	+ \$66.00	
<input type="radio"/> Book Tray (Black only)	<b>-BKTY</b>	+ \$58.00	
<input type="radio"/> CA TB 133 (seat or back upholstery)	<b>-UPHCA133</b>	+ \$40.00	
<input type="radio"/> CA TB 133 (seat and back upholstery)	<b>-UPHTB133</b>	+ \$80.00	

**Stacking Dolly (Accessory)**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE	
OM5 Active Stacking Dolly	<b>-STDLY-OM5</b>	+ \$358.00	

With Dolly – 15 unupholstered / 9 upholstered  
Without Dolly – 4 unupholstered / 4 upholstered  
(can not stack with TAB or BKTY option. CFT option will decrease stackable quantity)

# OM5 active tasker

stackable, guest & specialty seating



**OM5-AT Active Tasker**

example: OM5-AT-A-PS-PF-PF-OB5-B25-TC

## OM5 Active Tasker (AT)

### DESCRIPTION

- One-piece, articulating plastic shell
- OM5 series® Body-Activated motion
- CA TB 133-certified (on all plastic versions upcharge applies with any selection of backrest and/or seat upholstery)
- Various aesthetic options (i.e., shell color, back/seat upholstery, etc.)
- Pneumatic lift

## Specifications

MODEL	OM5-AT
Overall width	25"
Overall height	32" - 36.5"
Back	17.5" w x 16" h (without arms)
Seat	18" w x 18" d
Seat height	16.5 - 21"
COM	.75 yd. seat .75 yd. back
Carton weight	32 lbs.
FedEx weight	65 lbs.
Arms	Optional
Warranty	Lifetime Limited
Weight Rating	300 lbs.

## Order your chair worksheet


CATEGORY	CODE	PRICE
1. Model	OM5-AT	
2. Arms		
3. PolyFlex Shell Color		
4. Back Upholstery		
5. Seat Upholstery		
6. Cylinder		
7. Footring		
8. Base		
9. Casters		
10. Frame Color/Finish		
11. Other Options		

Unit Price



+ Number of Chairs

= Total Cost for Chairs

## 1. Model

OPTION	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> OM5 Active Tasker	<b>OM5-AT</b>	\$308.00	

## 2. Arm Option

OPTION	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> No Arms	<b>-N</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> With Arms	<b>-A</b>	+ \$38	

## 3. PolyFlex Shell Color Option

OPTION	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Modern Black (regular)	<b>-PB</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Palladium Grey (reg.)	<b>-PG</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Arctic White (regular)	<b>-PW</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Mandarin Orange	<b>-PM</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Sapphire Blue	<b>-PS</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Aurora Green	<b>-PA</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Cardinal Red	<b>-PR</b>	+ \$0

Please contact an OM representative for color chips





## 4. Back Upholstery Option

OPTION	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Polyflex (unupholstered)	<b>-PF</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Grade 1 / C.O.M.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$38.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 2 / Grade-in A	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$48.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 3 / Grade-in B	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$58.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 4 / Grade-in C	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$68.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 5 / Grade-in D	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$78.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 6 / Grade-in E	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$88.00
<input type="radio"/> LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$90.00
<input type="radio"/> LG2 (Lena)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$100.00
<input type="radio"/> LG3 (Vulcano)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$105.00
Color#		


## 5. Seat Upholstery Option

OPTION	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Polyflex (unupholstered)	<b>-PF</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Grade 1 / C.O.M.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$38.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 2 / Grade-in A	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$48.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 3 / Grade-in B	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$58.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 4 / Grade-in C	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$68.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 5 / Grade-in D	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$78.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 6 / Grade-in E	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$88.00
<input type="radio"/> LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$90.00
<input type="radio"/> LG2 (Lena)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$100.00
<input type="radio"/> LG3 (Vulcano)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$105.00
Color#		






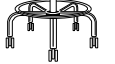
## 6. Cylinder Option

OPTION	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> 5" Black (Standard)	<b>-OB5</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> 5" White (requires C25 or W25 base)	<b>-WW5</b>	+ \$20.00	
<input type="radio"/> 5" Chrome	<b>-OC5</b>	+ \$20.00	
<b>Stool Package Cylinder</b>			
<input type="radio"/> 8" Chrome	<b>-OC8</b>	+ \$30.00	






## 7. Footring Option

OPTION	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> Without Footring	<b>-NTL</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> FTG20TL <sup>▲</sup>	<b>-TL</b>	+ \$45.00	

## 8. Base Option

OPTION	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> (STD) 25" Black Base with Carpet Casters	<b>-B25</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> 25" Polished Aluminum (Carpet Caster only)	<b>-P25</b>	+ \$68.00	
<input type="radio"/> 25" White Powdercoat (Carpet Casters only)	<b>-W25</b>	+ \$68.00	
<b>Stool Package Bases</b>			
<input type="radio"/> 27" Black Base <sup>▲</sup> (check notes below)	<b>-B27</b>	+ \$28.00	
<input type="radio"/> 27" Polished Aluminum Base <sup>▲</sup> (check notes)	<b>-C27</b>	+ \$68.00	
<input type="radio"/> Fixed Height Chrome Footring and Base (check notes below)	<b>-GSP</b>	+ \$25.56	

## 9. Caster Option

OPTION	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> Carpet Casters (default selection)	<b>-TC</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> Safety Soft Casters (restrict motion when not seated)	<b>-SS</b>	+ \$25.00	
<input type="radio"/> Soft Casters (i.e., CAS0065-S)	<b>-SC</b>	+ \$25.00	
<input type="radio"/> Reverse Braking Casters	<b>-REV</b>	+ \$35.00	
<input type="radio"/> Glides	<b>-G</b>	+ \$0	

## 10. Other Options

OPTION	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Memory Foam (sub-layer)	<b>-UPHCF</b>	+ \$66.00
<input type="radio"/> CA TB 133 (seat or back upholstery)	<b>-UPHCA133</b>	+ \$40.00
<input type="radio"/> CA TB 133 (seat and back upholstery)	<b>-UPHTB133</b>	+ \$80.00

▲ Turn-lock (TL) stool package must be ordered with 8" cylinder or greater, footring, 27" base and soft casters.  
 • Grande Spider (GSP) stool package must be ordered with 8" cylinder (only), and soft casters (SC, aka CAS0065-S)  
 Visit the OM5 series® learning center at [omseating.com](http://omseating.com) for more available options and up-to-date developments.

# OM5 café stool

stackable, guest & specialty seating



**FedEx**  
oversize

## OM5 Active Café Stool (AC)

### DESCRIPTION

- One-piece, articulating plastic shell
- OM5 series® Body-Activated motion
- CA TB133-certified (no upcharge)
- Various aesthetic options (i.e., shell color, back/seat upholstery, etc.)
- Stackable, sled-base frame
- Available counter height (24" seat) and bar height (30" seat) frames

### OM5-AC Active Café Stool

(24" or 30" seat heights available)

example: OM5-AC-A-PW-PF-PF-CHM30

## Specifications

MODEL	OM5-AC (30")	OM5-AC (24")
Overall width	20.5" (without arms)	20" (without arms)
Overall height	44.5"	38.5"
Back	17.5" w - 16 h" (without arms)	17.5" w - 16 h" (without arms)
Seat	18" w x 18" d	18" w x 18" d
<b>Seat height</b>	<b>30" (fixed, standard)</b>	<b>24" (fixed)</b>
COM	.75 yd. seat .75 yd. back	.75 yd. seat .75 yd. back
Carton weight *	22 lbs.	20 lbs.
FedEx weight	165 lbs.	165 lbs.
Arms	Optional	Optional
Warranty	Lifetime Limited	Lifetime Limited
Weight Rating	300 lbs.	300 lbs.

\*ships up to 2 per carton. A \$20 Net fee will apply for split cartoning (i.e., 2 Actives in 2 cartons)

## Order your chair worksheet

CATEGORY	CODE	PRICE
1. Model		
2. Arms		
3. PolyFlex Shell Color		
4. Back Upholstery		
5. Seat Upholstery		
6. Frame Color/Finish		
7. Other Options		


Unit Price

+ Number of Chairs



= Total Cost for Chairs



**1. Model**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> OM5 Active Café Stool	<b>OM5-AC</b>	\$398.00	

**2. Arm Option**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> No Arms (standard)	<b>-N</b>	+ \$0	
<input type="radio"/> With Arms	<b>-A</b>	+ \$38	

**3. PolyFlex Shell Color Option**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Modern Black (regular)	<b>-PB</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Palladium Grey (reg)	<b>-PG</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Arctic White (regular)	<b>-PW</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Mandarin Orange	<b>-PM</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Sapphire Blue	<b>-PS</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Aurora Green	<b>-PA</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Cardinal Red	<b>-PR</b>	+ \$0

Please contact an OM representative for color chips

**4. Back Upholstery Option**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Polyflex (unupholstered)	<b>-PF</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Grade 1 / C.O.M.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$38.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 2 / Grade-in A	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$48.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 3 / Grade-in B	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$58.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 4 / Grade-in C	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$68.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 5 / Grade-in D	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$78.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 6 / Grade-in E	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$88.00
<input type="radio"/> LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$90.00
<input type="radio"/> LG2 (Lena)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$100.00
<input type="radio"/> LG3 (Vulcano)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$105.00
Color#		

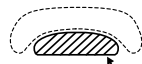

**5. Seat Upholstery Option**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Polyflex (unupholstered)	<b>-PF</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Grade 1 / C.O.M.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$38.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 2 / Grade-in A	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$48.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 3 / Grade-in B	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$58.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 4 / Grade-in C	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$68.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 5 / Grade-in D	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$78.00
<input type="radio"/> Grade 6 / Grade-in E	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$88.00
<input type="radio"/> LG1 (Evita) / C.O.L.	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$90.00
<input type="radio"/> LG2 (Lena)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$100.00
<input type="radio"/> LG3 (Vulcano)	<b>-Fabric Color #</b>	+ \$105.00
Color#		

**6. Frame Color/Finish Option**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE
<input type="radio"/> Chrome (24" Seat Ht.)	<b>-CHM24</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Chrome (30" Seat Ht.) (standard)	<b>-CHM30</b>	+ \$0
<input type="radio"/> Black Powdercoated (30" Seat Ht.)	<b>-BLK30</b>	+ \$0

**7. Other Options**

OPTION	CODE	PRICE	
<input type="radio"/> Memory Foam Sub-layer	<b>-UPHCFT</b>	+ \$66.00	
<input type="radio"/> Book Tray (Black only)	<b>-BKTY</b>	+ \$58.00	
<input type="radio"/> CA TB 133 (seat or back upholstery)	<b>-UPHCA133</b>	+ \$40.00	
<input type="radio"/> CA TB 133 (seat and back upholstery)	<b>-UPHTB133</b>	+ \$80.00	

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

stackable | guest  
seating

# stackable guest series (SG)

## features:

Begins @ \$155 armless (SG300) / \$185 with arms (SG3A)

Contemporary design stackable guest seating ideal for any occasional use environment

Tapered legs with self-leveling glides (SG3\_)

→  
Use our  
handy  
stickers to  
mark this  
section.

stackable  
guest series  
(SG)



# stackable guest series (SG)

stackable | guest  
seating

perforated plastic back

## Model

SG1K



## Description

Cushion seat  
Perforated black plastic back  
Armless  
Carpet casters on all 4 legs (default)

Stack up to 4 without dolly

**(No dolly available for SG1K)**

**Ships 3 in a box** (back detached)

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$183.00
Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$193.00
Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$203.00
Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$213.00
Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$223.00
Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$233.00

Upholstered back add \$35 to list

*Ships with back detached when more than 1, up to 3 per carton, but may vary. Call OM for details.*

## List

## Specifications

Overall width	25"
Overall height	34" (fixed)
Back	19" w x 16" h
Seat	19" w x 20" d
Seat height	18" (fixed)
COM	.80 yd./per 2 chairs
Carton weight	19 pounds
FedEx weight	104 pounds
Arms	(armless)
Warranty	7 year limited

## Model

SG2K



## Description

Cushion seat  
Perforated black plastic back  
Neo-classic arm design  
Rear casters/front glides

Stack up to 4 without dolly

**(No dolly available for SG2K)**

**Ships 3 in a box** (back detached)

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$190.00
Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$200.00
Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$210.00
Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$220.00
Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$230.00
Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$240.00

Upholstered back add \$35 to list

*Ships with back detached when more than 1, up to 3 per carton, but may vary. Call OM for details.*

## List

## Specifications

Overall width	25"
Overall height	34" (fixed)
Back	19" w x 16" h
Seat	19" w x 20" d
Seat height	18" (fixed)
COM	.80 yd./per 2 chairs
Carton weight	20 pounds
FedEx weight	104 pounds
Arms	Included
Warranty	7 year limited

**SPLIT CARTON FEE \$20 NET (i.e., 3 chairs shipping in 3 cartons).**

\* SG2K and SG1K, no ganging device available.

stackable | guest  
seating

# stackable guest series (SG)

contoured plastic back

## Model

SG300



## Description

Graphite-color seat/back  
Silver-color tapered legs  
Wall-saving design  
Contoured molded seat  
Self-leveling glides

Stack up to 5 without dolly

**Ships 2 in a box**

## Textile Grade-In

Black polypropylene

## List

\$155.00

## Specifications

Overall width	21"
Overall height	32" (fixed)
Back	19" w x 16" h
Seat	18" w x 19" d
Seat height	17" (fixed)
COM	N/A
Carton weight	16 pounds
FedEx weight	104 pounds
Arms	N/A
Warranty	7 year limited

## Model

SG3A



## Description

Graphite-color seat/back  
Silver-color tapered legs  
Wall-saving design  
Contoured molded seat  
Outboard arm design  
Self-leveling glides

Stack up to 5 without dolly

**Ships 2 in a box**

## Textile Grade-In

Black polypropylene

## List

\$185.00

## Specifications

Overall width	23"
Overall height	32" (fixed)
Back	19" w x 16" h
Seat	18" w x 19" d
Seat height	17" (fixed)
COM	.75 yd./per 2 chairs
Carton weight	19 pounds
FedEx weight	104 pounds
Arms	Included
Warranty	7 year limited

## Model

SG3B



## Description

Graphite-color seat/back  
Silver-color tapered legs  
Wall-saving design  
Contoured molded seat  
Cushion seat/back  
Outboard arm design  
Self-leveling glides

Stack up to 4 without dolly

**Ships 2 in a box**

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$203.00
Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$218.00
Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$233.00
Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$248.00
Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$263.00
Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$278.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width	23"
Overall height	32" (fixed)
Back	19" w x 16" h
Seat	18" w x 19" d
Seat height	18" (fixed)
COM	.75 yd.
Carton weight	22 pounds
FedEx weight	104 pounds
Arms	Included
Warranty	7 year limited

## Model

SG3C



## Description

Graphite-color seat/back  
Silver-color tapered legs  
Wall-saving design  
Contoured molded seat  
Cushion seat/back  
Self-leveling glides

Stack up to 4 without dolly

**Ships 2 in a box**

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$190.00
Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$205.00
Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$220.00
Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$235.00
Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$250.00
Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$265.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width	21"
Overall height	32" (fixed)
Back	19" w x 16" h
Seat	18" w x 19" d
Seat height	18" (fixed)
COM	.75 yd.
Carton weight	21 pounds
FedEx weight	104 pounds
Arms	N/A
Warranty	7 year limited

**SPLIT CARTON FEE \$20 NET (i.e., 2 chairs shipping in 2 cartons).**

# stackable guest series (SG)

stackable | guest  
seating

contoured plastic back

## Model

SG3W



300  
POUNDS  
CAPACITY

## Description

Graphite-color back  
Graphite-color arms  
Silver-color tapered legs  
Wall-saving design  
Molded seat cushion  
Molded back cushion  
Self-leveling glides

Stack up to 3 without dolly

**Ships 2 in a box**

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$235.00
Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$250.00
Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$265.00
Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$280.00
Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$295.00
Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$310.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width	23"
Overall height	32" (fixed)
Back	19" w x 16" h
Seat	18" w x 19" d
Seat height	18" (fixed)
COM	1 yd.
Carton weight	23 pounds
FedEx weight	104 pounds
Arms	Included
Warranty	7 year limited

mesh back

## Model

SG5K



## Description

Graphite-color seat/back  
Silver-color tapered legs  
Wall-saving design  
Contoured molded seat  
Outboard arm design  
Carpet casters on all 4 legs (default)

Stack up to 4 without dolly

**(No dolly available for SG5K)**

**Ships 2 in a box** (back detached)

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$291.00
Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$301.00
Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$311.00
Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$321.00
Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$331.00
Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$341.00

## List

## Specifications

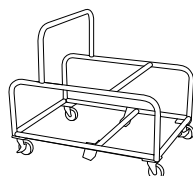
Overall width	25.5"
Overall height	36.5" (fixed)
Back	21" w x 19" h
Seat	18" w x 18" d
Seat height	18" (fixed)
COM	0.80 yd./per 2 chairs
Carton weight	20 pounds
FedEx weight	28 pounds
Arms	Included
Warranty	7 year limited

common options

## Suggested Options

### Dolly

**STDLY3** - list: 198.00



### Description

Storage Dolly

Lockable casters  
Steel frame  
Stacks up to 10 upholstered SG3x chairs  
Stacks up to 12 non-upholstered  
SG3 Series chairs (e.g. SG300 & SG3A but  
**excluding SG1K, SG2K, & SG5K)**  
*Sold at discount in near new condition*

### Specifications

Overall length	31"
Overall width	22.5"
Overall height	27"
FedEx weight	20 pounds*
Warranty	7 year limited

### Ganging

**GANGING-SG**

list: 12.00 (per set of 2)



### Description

Ganging Device

Sold in pairs  
One pair required to gang two chairs  
Feature for SG3x Chairs only

### Specifications

Overall length	6.25"
Overall width	1.5"
Overall height	1"

**SPLIT CARTON FEE \$20 NET (i.e., 2 chairs shipping in 2 cartons).**

\*Consult with an OM representative for weights and questions related to shipping storage dollies.

stackable | guest  
seating

# stacking chair series (ST)

## features:

Begins @ \$99 armless / \$148 with SR-40 arms (ST400)

Sled-base higher density stacking chairs for any occasional use environment

Simple, budget-oriented design and appeal

Easy to set up and store away



→  
Mark the  
section  
with this  
handy tab.  
stacking chair  
series (ST)



# stacking chair series (ST)

stackable | guest seating

perforated plastic back

## Model

ST200



## Description

Black plastic seat  
Black plastic back  
Silver powder coat frame  
Integrated ganging device

Stack up to 6 without dolly

**Ships 3 in a box** (back detached)

## Textile Grade-In

Black Plastic \$105.00  
Upholstered back add \$35 to list

*Ships with back detached when more than 1, up to 3 per carton, but may vary. Call OM for details.*

## Specifications

Overall width	22"
Overall height	34" (fixed)
Back	19" w x 16" h
Seat	18" w x 19" d
Seat height	17.5" (fixed)
COM	N/A
Carton weight	15 pounds
FedEx weight	104 pounds/per carton
Arms	N/A
Warranty	7 year limited

## Model

ST200C



## Description

Upholstered seat  
Black plastic back  
Silver powder coat frame  
Integrated ganging device

Stack up to 5 without dolly

**Ships 3 in a box** (back detached)

(Recommended: Stack from front, rather than above.)

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$139.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$149.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$159.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$169.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$179.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$189.00  
Upholstered back add \$35 to list

*Ships with back detached when more than 1, up to 3 per carton, but may vary. Call OM for details.*

## Specifications

Overall width	22"
Overall height	34" (fixed)
Back	19" w x 16" h
Seat	19" w x 20" d
Seat height	18" (fixed)
COM	.75 yd./per 2 chairs
Carton weight	16 pounds
FedEx weight	104 pounds/per carton
Arms	N/A
Warranty	7 year limited

contoured plastic back

## Model

ST400



## Description

Black plastic seat  
Black plastic back  
Silver powder coat frame

Stack up to 5 without dolly

Stack up to 30 with dolly

74.5" tall  
48" deep  
25" wide

**Ships 3 in a box**

## Textile Grade-In

Black Plastic \$99.00

*Order in multiples of 3 chairs, otherwise additional carton charge will be applied.*

*Ships up to 3 per carton, but may vary. Call OM for details.*

## Specifications

Overall width	21"
Overall height	32" (fixed)
Back	19" w x 16" h
Seat	18" w x 18" d
Seat height	17.5" (fixed)
COM	N/A
Carton weight	10 pounds
FedEx weight	104 pounds/per carton
Arms	SR-40 (see page 117)
Warranty	7 year limited

## Model

ST400F



## Description

Upholstered seat  
Upholstered back  
Silver powder coat frame

Stack up to 4 without dolly

Stack up to 15 with dolly

**Ships 2 in a box**

## Textile Grade-In

Grade 1 / C.O.M. \$161.00  
Grade 2 / Grade-in A \$171.00  
Grade 3 / Grade-in B \$181.00  
Grade 4 / Grade-in C \$191.00  
Grade 5 / Grade-in D \$201.00  
Grade 6 / Grade-in E \$211.00

*Order in multiples of 2 chairs, otherwise additional carton charge will be applied.*

*Ships up to 2 per carton, but may vary. Call OM for details.*

## Specifications

Overall width	21"
Overall height	32" (fixed)
Back	19" w x 16" h
Seat	18" w x 18" d
Seat height	18" (fixed)
COM	.75 yd./per 2 chairs
Carton weight	11 pounds
FedEx weight	104 pounds/per carton
Arms	SR-40 (see page 117)
Warranty	7 year limited

**SPLIT CARTON FEE \$20 NET (i.e., 3 chairs shipping in 3 cartons).**

**NOTE** When ordering an ST400 with the upholstery option, select a fabric color first and then use that fabric's color number to fill in the space after "ST-\_\_\_" (example: ST-1004 is an ST400 chair upholstered with Basic no. 1004 Navy).

**DESIGN STATEMENT** Very easy to set up and so convenient to store away. A wide range of stacking chair lines makes OM a one-stop provider for all your seating needs.

• Upholstery option for meeting CA-Technical Bulletin-133 NOT available on ST400's and ST200's Series stacking chair.  
FedEx weight is calculated using FedEx dimensional standards to determine billable weight. • Pricing and specifications subject to change without notification.

stackable | guest  
seating

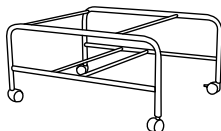
# stacking chair series (ST)

common options

## Suggested Options

### Dolly

**STDLY2** - list: \$110.00



### Description

Storage Dolly

Lockable casters  
Black finish steel frame  
Stacks up to 20 ST200 chairs  
Stacks up to 12 ST200C chairs

*Sold at discount in near new condition*

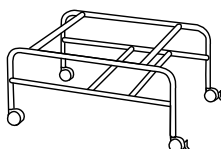
### Specifications

Overall length 32"  
Overall width 25"  
Overall height 16"

FedEx weight 30 pounds\*

Warranty 7 year limited

**STDLY4** - list: \$110.00



### Description

Storage Dolly

Lockable casters  
Steel frame  
Stacks up to 15 ST400F chairs  
Stacks up to 25 ST400 chairs

*Sold at discount in near new condition*

### Specifications

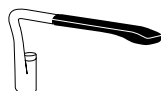
Overall length 34"  
Overall width 23.5"  
Overall height 15"

FedEx weight 15 pounds\*

Warranty 7 year limited

### Arm

**SR-40** - list: \$49.00  
(a pair)



### Description

Arms

Sold in pairs (black arm pad, silver frame)  
Each pair contains one left arm and one right arm

Feature for ST400 Series chairs only  
Adds approximately 1.75" to each side on overall width for ST400 Series

### Specifications

Overall length 11"

### Ganging

**GANGING-ST4**  
list: \$10.00 per set (2)  
\*available Jan. 2018



### Description

Ganging Device

Sold in pairs  
One pair required to gang two chairs  
Feature for ST400 and ST400F Series chairs only  
Works universally for ganging ST400 Series chairs with or without arms

### Specifications

Overall length 6.3"  
Overall width 1.2"  
Overall height 0.8"

\*Consult with an OM representative for weights and questions related to shipping storage dollies.

omseating.com

SMART SEATING



• Upholstery option for meeting CA-Technical Bulletin-133 NOT available on ST400's and ST200's Series stacking chair.  
FedEx weight is calculated using FedEx dimensional standards to determine billable weight. ; Pricing and specifications subject to change without notification.

This image shows a full page of blank, lined paper. It features approximately 20 evenly spaced horizontal grey lines across its entire width, providing a guide for handwriting or typing. The background is a clean, solid white color.

## features:

Coming 2018!

Multi-faceted shell chair that features 3 different modes to fit the way you work!

**Visitor:** Not your average guest chair – elegant lines to dress up any waiting/guest area

**Tasker:** Simple tasking with flair – tilt motion seat for training & hoteling stations

**Rocker:** Add a little play to your day – Height adjustable rocker with an auto-return cylinder!

Designed by Henner Jahns of Gecco Vision



→  
Use our  
handy  
stickers to  
mark this  
section.

werksy™  
Collection (WY)

the werksy™ collection

rocker | hoteling | guest seating

# still in the werksy

the werksy price list is coming soon and you can add it right here!



rocker | hoteling | guest seating

the werksy™ collection

coming soon!  
...2018

*Henner Jahns*

121

Henner Jahns, Werksy™ Collection Designer

onsmartseating.com

SMART SEATING







## features:

Begins @ \$196 armless (WS10)

Low-maintenance and straightforward seating for shop and dirtier environments

Self-skinned polyurethane seat/back makes for easy cleaning

Variety of optional styles, including "Sit-Stand" stools



→  
Use our  
handy  
stickers to  
mark this  
section.

workstools  
(WS)

Model	Description	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
WS10	Pneumatic lift <b>Ships 2 in a box</b>	Black polyurethane	\$196.00	Overall width 25" Overall height 21" - 26" Back N/A Seat 15" w x 13" d Seat height 16" - 21" COM N/A Carton weight 25 pounds FedEx weight 33 pounds Arms N/A Warranty 7 year limited



**NOTE:** WS10 seat top is phasing out and will be replaced with WS16 seat top.

Model	Description	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
WS11	Pneumatic lift Tool tray <b>Ships 2 in a box</b>	Black polyurethane	\$225.00	Overall width 25" Overall height 21" - 26" Back N/A Seat 15" w x 13" d Seat height 16" - 21" COM N/A Carton weight 28 pounds FedEx weight 33 pounds Arms N/A Warranty 7 year limited



**NOTE:** WS11 seat top is phasing out and will be replaced with WS16 seat top.

Model	Description	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
WS12	Pneumatic lift Tilting seat <b>Ships 2 in a box</b>	Black polyurethane	\$222.00	Overall width 25" Overall height 22" - 27" Back N/A Seat 15" w x 13" d Seat height 17" - 22" COM N/A Carton weight 25 pounds FedEx weight 33 pounds Arms N/A Warranty 7 year limited



**NOTE:** WS12 seat top is phasing out and will be replaced with WS16 seat top.

**SPLIT CARTON FEE \$20 NET (i.e., 2 chairs shipping in 2 cartons).**

**PHASING OUT**

Model	Description	Sit/Stand Stool	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
WS15	Pneumatic lift		Black polyurethane	\$264.00	Overall width 23"
	Tilting seat				Overall height 28.5" - 38.5"
	Unibody ring base				Back N/A
	Glides				Seat 15" w x 13" d
	Optional 8" chrome cylinder available (approx. 19-27")				Seat height 22" - 32"
					COM N/A
					Carton weight 30 pounds
					FedEx weight 33 pounds
					Arms N/A
					Warranty 7 year limited
	<b>Ships 2 in a box</b>				
	<b>NOTE:</b> WS15 is phasing out (replace with WS16)				



Model	Description	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
WS15VS	Pneumatic lift	Grade 1 / C.O.M.	\$289.00	Overall width 23"
	Tilting seat	Grade 2 / Grade-in A	\$299.00	Overall height 28.5" - 38.5"
	Unibody ring base	Grade 3 / Grade-in B	\$309.00	Back N/A
	Glides	Grade 4 / Grade-in C	\$319.00	Seat 19.5" w x 19" d
	Upholstered seat	Grade 5 / Grade-in D	\$329.00	Seat height 24" - 34"
	Optional 8" chrome cylinder available (approx. 19-27")	Grade 6 / Grade-in E	\$339.00	COM 1 yd.
				Carton weight 31 pounds
				FedEx weight 33 pounds
				Arms N/A
				Warranty 7 year limited
	<b>Ships 2 in a box</b>			



Model	Description	Textile Grade-In	List	Specifications
WS16	Pneumatic lift	Black polyurethane	\$259.00	Overall width 23"
	Extra wide tilting seat			Overall height 26" - 36"
	Unibody ring base			Back N/A
	Glides			Seat 17" w x 16" d
	Convenient carry handle			Seat height 22.5" - 32.5"
	Optional 8" chrome cylinder available (approx. 19-27")			COM N/A
				Carton weight 31 pounds
				FedEx weight 33 pounds
				Arms N/A
				Warranty 7 year limited
	<b>Ships 2 in a box</b>			



**SPLIT CARTON FEE \$20 NET (i.e., 2 WS15 or WS16 shipping in 2 cartons).**

**NOTE** For customers who prefer an upholstered seat cushion on the basic frame of the WS15/WS16, the seat of the CLVS is available in model WS15VS.

WS15, WS15VS & WS16 can be upgraded to any size standard cylinder see page 153.

## Model

WS22



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Pivot backrest  
Back height adjustment  
Back depth adjustment

## Textile Grade-In

Black polyurethane (armless) \$235.00  
With BR-2 arms \$283.00  
with BR-5 arms \$293.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 25"  
Overall height 29" - 34"  
Back 15.5" w x 12.5" h  
Seat 17" w x 16" d  
Seat height 16" - 21"  
COM N/A  
Carton weight 34 pounds  
FedEx weight 34 pounds  
Arms BR2, BR5  
Warranty 7 year limited

## Model

WS23



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Pivot backrest  
Back height adjustment  
Back depth adjustment  
20" black footring

## Textile Grade-In

Black polyurethane (armless) \$284.00  
With BR-2 arms \$332.00  
with BR-5 arms \$342.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 25"  
Overall height 35" - 45"  
Back 15.5" w x 12.5" h  
Seat 17" w x 16" d  
Seat height 21" - 31"  
COM N/A  
Carton weight 40 pounds  
FedEx weight 40 pounds  
Arms BR2, BR5  
Warranty 7 year limited

## Model

WS24



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Pivot backrest  
Back height adjustment  
Tilting backrest  
Tilting seat

## Textile Grade-In

Black polyurethane (armless) \$272.00  
With BR-2 arms \$320.00  
with BR-5 arms \$330.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 25"  
Overall height 30" - 35"  
Back 15.5" w x 12.5" h  
Seat 17" w x 16" d  
Seat height 16" - 21"  
COM N/A  
Carton weight 35 pounds  
FedEx weight 35 pounds  
Arms BR2, BR5  
Warranty 7 year limited

## Model

WS25



## Description

Pneumatic lift  
Pivot backrest  
Back height adjustment  
Tilting backrest  
20" black footring  
Tilting seat

## Textile Grade-In

Black polyurethane (armless) \$322.00  
With BR-2 arms \$370.00  
with BR-5 arms \$380.00

## List

## Specifications

Overall width 26"  
Overall height 36" - 49"  
Back 15.5" w x 12.5" h  
Seat 17" w x 16" d  
Seat height 22" - 32"  
COM N/A  
Carton weight 42 pounds  
FedEx weight 42 pounds  
Arms BR2, BR5  
Warranty 7 year limited

SPLIT CARTON FEE \$20 NET.

## Suggested Options for Worktools WS22-WS25

## Arms kits

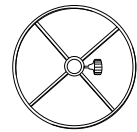


**BR-2** - list: 48.00  
Width adjustable loop arms  
Adjustable with range of 2.5"  
7 year limited warranty



**BR-5** - list: 58.00  
Height & width adjustable T-arms  
Adjustable height range of 2.5"  
Adjustable width range of 2.5"  
7 year limited warranty\*  
Note: Version for BC85 is available upon request

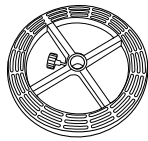
## Options



**FTGBC41** - list: 16.00 (upcharge), 59.00 (buy)  
18" chrome footring for BC, CL and WS  
(or exchange with black plastic footring)



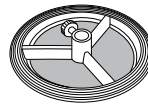
**CYL-4M** - list: 13.00 (upcharge), 88.00 (buy)  
4" cylinder for BC chairs (minimum height lowered by 1", changes range to 4")



**FTG20PL** - list: 16.00 (upcharge), 59.00 (buy)  
20" black plastic footring for BC and WS  
(or exchange with chrome footring)



**CYL-5M** - list: 13.00 (upcharge), 73.00 (buy)  
5" cylinder for most of BC task and executive chairs



**TLTRAY** - list: N/A (upcharge), 43.00 (buy)  
Tool tray fits WS Series worktools and other chairs (check with OM for compatibility)



**CYL-10M** - list: N/A (upcharge), 102.00 (buy)  
10" cylinder: standard cylinder for BC drafting stools (range of 23-33")



# OM company information

## features:

About OM

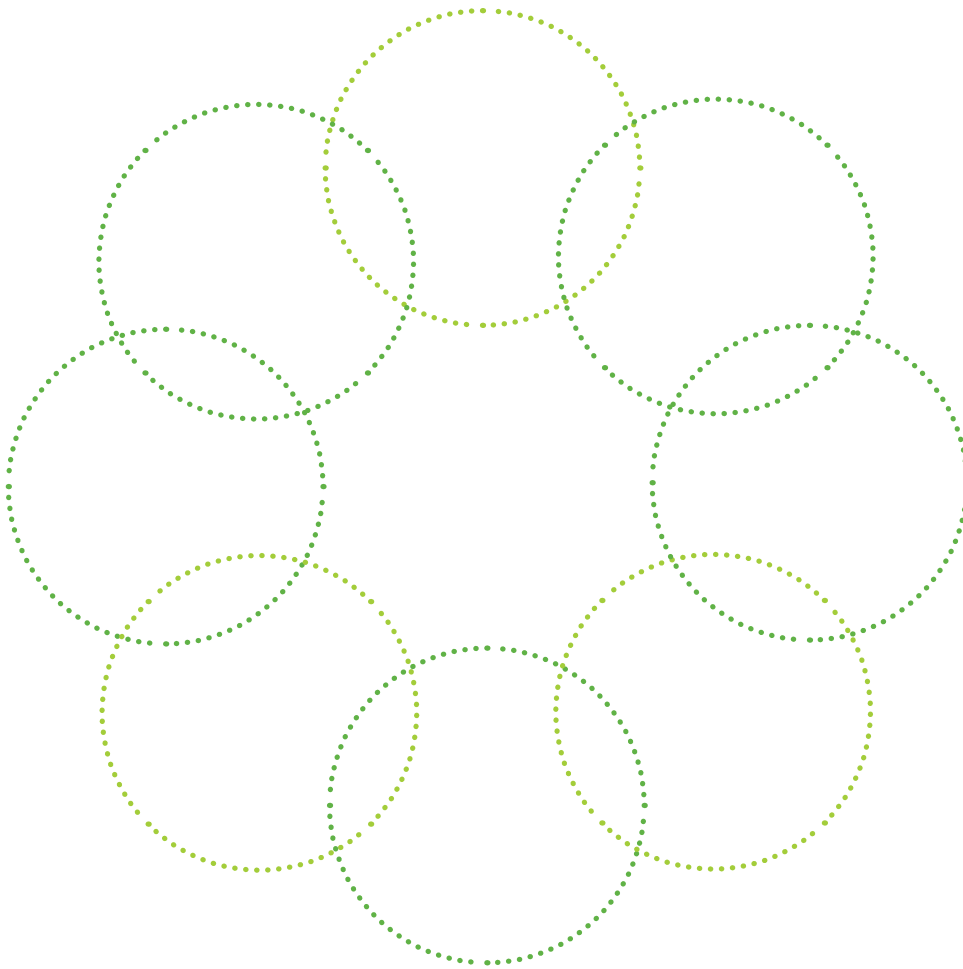
OM Terms & conditions

Warranty

GSA Terms & conditions

"Sustainable environmentalism"

BIFMA Test for fit





# about om

## The Company

OM is known for excellence in function. With a single focus on seating, and only seating, OM offers a broad and deep understanding of what makes a chair work. Whatever the environment, and whatever the purpose, an OM chair will suit your needs. By focusing exclusively on ergonomic and well-thought-out seating, OM is able to offer a range of choices that are both situation-appropriate and value-oriented. With a myriad of adjustments, ranges of scale, and abundant design features, OM chairs perform. From the innovative and exclusive “body activated motion” to the more traditional option of multiple independent adjustments, an OM chair responds to your needs for dynamic motion, support, and comfort. Since 1986 OM has been building reliable, high quality, ergonomic seating – and has striven to uphold our reputation as *the source* for smart seating.

## Local Needs, Global Sourcing

OM never compromises on quality; whether in its seating, representatives, suppliers, or components. Through successful, long-established global sourcing relationships OM has developed tight-knit vendor-manufacturer partnerships that allow it to incorporate better quality components at a more cost-effective price, thereby creating high value for everyone.

## Lead Times, Delivery & Distribution

OM seating is made-to-order and available for shipping from Ontario, California with normal lead-times of around 5-7 working days. OM's portfolio of end-users includes nationwide-seating standards for many large to small corporate, healthcare, education, institutional and other customers. OM's seating products are available for national distribution and installation through customers' respective servicing dealer networks of choice. OM's authorized dealer distribution strategy affords users the choices they need to source better, more flexible dealer services to meet their specific needs. OM dealers comprise a broad network of supply chain contract furniture dealers, stationary supply chains, medical supply & ergonomic specialty dealers. To find out if a specific dealer is an authorized OM partner, please contact OM toll-free at 877.766.5678.

## Production Capabilities

OM routinely leverages its strong supplier relationships, seating design expertise, and quick turnaround capabilities to customize solutions for specific customer needs. As a committed partner/manufacturer for multiple national accounts, OM has developed a strong reputation for its ability to meet customer requirements with purpose-appropriate and value-oriented seating solutions.

## Upholstery Options

OM offers thousands of in-stock and grade-in fabrics, special healthcare-oriented polyurethanes, vinyls, cryptons, TB-133, premium leather, and ESD options. We offer a broad range of selections with graded-in pricing from such partners as Designtex, Momentum Textiles, Mayer Fabrics, C.F. Stinson, and more. OM also offers a variety of environmentally-friendly upholstery options from both its in-stock, and graded-in choices. Production lead times on all graded-in upholstery and customer-owned materials may vary based on receipt of all material(s).

## Warranty

OM chair parts are warranted for lifetime, 12- and 7-year periods (varies by series). Every chair carries a “born-on” production label showing all pertinent information to support follow-up warranty claims. To view a full warranty, please contact OM or turn to page 132 of this price book.

## Product Selection

OM offers a broad selection of seating, arms, and other options for a wide array of uses including Ergonomic, Corporate Standards, Medical/Healthcare, Schools, Production, Labs, ESD, Conference, Stacker, Lunchroom, 24-Hour-Use or Call Centers, and Big/Tall. For example, numerous options and styles are available to address all aspects of Healthcare requirements; included are models suited for Nurses' stations, Exam rooms, Doctors' Offices, Labs, Counter Height, Administration, Conference, Side chairs, Worktools, Waiting Rooms, Inventory & Executive Ergonomic.

# terms & conditions

These terms and conditions apply to authorized OM dealers.

For additional company or product information, visit us at our online home:  
[omseating.com](http://omseating.com)

**PRICES** Published prices and specifications are approximate and are subject to change without notice. All prices shown in this book are shown at List and F.O.B. OM unless otherwise noted. Prices do not include delivery charges, installations, special handling or any applicable sales, use, excise or other similar taxes. For example, California tax laws require that in cases where an order originates from a dealer outside of CA, but ships to a destination within the state, OM must collect an appropriate sales or use tax. If a customer claims exemption from such taxes, an exemption or CA resale certificate must be furnished to OM upon or before placement of the order.

**TERMS** Terms are net 30 days (on approved credit only) from the date of invoice issuance. A late payment finance charge of 1.5% per month (18% annual percentage rate) will be assessed on all open invoices not paid within terms. Paying within terms will preserve your competitive pricing schedule and payment terms. A processing fee of 3% may be charged for payments made via credit card. OM can accept Visa, Mastercard and AMEX.

**CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL (C.O.M.)** If a customer desires to use a fabric or leather not supplied by OM, it is considered C.O.M. or C.O.L. Refer to the C.O.M. specifications section in this price book (p. 138) for detailed information on the use of such materials. Any C.O.M. and/or C.O.L. rolls, samples, hides, etc. that are being sent to OM for application testing or use on an order should be delivered to:

**OM**  
C/O – C.O.M. and Fabrics Dept  
1110 South Mildred Avenue  
Ontario, CA 91761

A shipping date will not be scheduled until all the C.O.M./C.O.L. materials for an order are received completely by OM. Any request for the return of unused fabrics must be made clearly on the Purchase Order and with specific instructions. Return freight and a handling fee will be charged. Customers should ask their fabrics vendors to side-mark all shipping labels for material(s) sent to OM with their company names, fabric colors & patterns, and the purchase order number(s) used with their order at OM.

**CHANGES AND CANCELLATIONS** All changes and cancellations will be subject to approval by OM and must be requested within 24 hours after OM receives the order. Changes and cancellations may only be approved for orders that have not entered any stage of production. A 25% change-order fee will apply to any changed orders. Cancellations, if approved, are subject to a penalty up to the entire amount of the order. Because we make our chairs to order and make every effort to ship as quickly as possible, we strongly discourage making any changes or amendments to your purchase orders whenever possible.

**RETURNS** Returns will not be accepted without an accompanying, written Return Merchandise Authorization Number (RMA). Please contact customer service to obtain an RMA. Returns must be received within 30 calendar days from the date of RMA# issuance. Authorized returned merchandise shall only be delivered to OM on prepaid freight. OM reserves the right to inspect all returned goods before issuing any appropriate credit. A minimum restocking fee of 25% applies to returned merchandise received in good resalable condition. C.O.M. orders may not be eligible for return.

**WARRANTY** The warranty period is listed with each model for the original purchaser only. Full warranty information can be found on the hangtag attached to each chair shipped, as well as on p. 132. OM's sales representatives or customer service will ship appropriate replacement parts when deemed reasonable. Labor, field service or delivery charges are not covered. Unless otherwise specified all OM products are manufactured in accordance with normal commercial usage – for a single 8-hour shift, a total of 40 hours or less per week, and by persons weighing 275 pounds or less. OM shall not be liable for loss or damage resulting from use beyond the approved range or by any cause beyond reasonable control such as abuse, misuse, neglect, alteration, or act of God. Special terms may apply on certain series; please see the relevant product page in this price book for details.

**SHIPPING** (see EZ Freight Program for more information) Most items can be shipped boxed and/or shipped via FedEx, except models marked with 'non-FedExable' in this price book. In the absence of specific shipping instructions on purchase orders, OM will select the carrier and the method of shipment based on delivery area, freight cost and quality of service. All freight costs incurred by OM will be charged to the customer except when subsidized under the terms of the EZ Freight Program or other agreement with OM. Please notify the freight company directly in case of any shortage or damages and advise OM immediately of the damages incurred during shipping.

For items shipped in California, please specify the packing preference, whether "Product in Box" or "Assembled" on all purchase orders. There is a minimum charge for blanket-wrap delivery service. Not all areas in California can be shipped assembled or under normal shipping lead times. Please call OM for detailed information. Fully assembled chairs may be an option for other destinations as well, but usually require a full truckload quantity of at least 330 full scale task chairs to qualify. Additional charge(s) will likely apply. Contact OM for details, limitations and quote.

If you select your own carrier, please clearly state the carrier's name, phone number, your account# with them, the name of a contact person and any special shipping and freight billing instructions on your purchase order to OM.

In all cases—whether landed or FOB Factory discounting was applied—OM reserves the sole right to determine carriers and packaging/shipping methods (such as: chair count per carton, carton type/size, assembled vs. semi- or k.d. in a box). These decisions will be made with strong consideration for balancing best practices, cost-discipline, and known customer preference(s).

**ORDER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT** An order acknowledgement will be faxed or emailed to you upon receipt and entry of your PO. Please review all order acknowledgement details for any items and/or pricing and/or quantity discrepancies, and notify the factory within 24 hours of any necessary revisions, or additions.

#### **ADDITIONAL CHARGES AND NOTES**

In cases where non-warranty re-work or other shop time is needed, a charge of \$45 per hour will apply for in-house labor and processing. OM reserves the right to charge a \$25 storage fee per business day for any orders that have not been picked up after 3 pickup readiness notifications by OM. All fees mentioned in this section are NET and are not subject to any other discounts. If a Credit Card is used for payment, relevant fees will apply.

# limited warranty

---

Office Master, Inc. (OM) warrants to the original purchaser that its products are free from defects in materials and workmanship for the applicable warranty period, as indicated below.

Should any item fail, OM will – at its sole discretion – repair or replace, with a comparable product or part, any item found to be defective as a result of normal commercial use (i.e., a single 8-hour shift, 5 days per week).

This warranty does not apply to items subjected to abuse, misuse, neglect, alteration, or damage caused by shipment, storage, accident, fire, flood, or act of God.

## **LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY**

The OM5 Series® (including the OM5 Active sub-series), Truly® Series, and Ginny are covered by a lifetime limited warranty on all structural components as defined below.

## **12-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY**

Unless otherwise specified, all models not classified as budget or 24/7 or heavy-duty are covered under a 12-year limited warranty on all structural components as defined below.

## **7-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY**

Unless otherwise specified, all models classified as budget or 24/7 or heavy-duty are covered under a 7-year limited warranty on all structural components as defined below. Budget series include: BC, SG, ST, and WS.

## **WARRANTY TERMS**

Within a given model's applicable warranty period, all structural components, including gas cylinders, wood, metal and plastic parts (i.e., chair frames, bases and control handles) are guaranteed against structural failure when under normal commercial use. All OM seating comes with a default 275 lbs. weight capacity limit unless otherwise specified by OM.

For all models, consumable items (i.e., casters, glides, etc.) are covered by a 5-year normal commercial use warranty.

## **FABRICS AND FOAM**

OM in-stock upholstery & foam cushions are covered by a 5-year normal commercial use warranty. Normal wear and tear on fabrics such as wrinkling, dirt accumulation or gathering is not covered. This includes Truly® Series “Jackets” and “Wraps”. Natural, minor variations may exist in color, surface, grain or texture of upholstery materials. As a result, any such variations are not warranted. COM/COL and graded-in fabrics are not covered.

## **CLAIMS PROCEDURE**

Should any item fail, contact the Dealer from whom it was purchased. A photograph of the damage(s)/issue(s) and of the “born-on” label underneath the seat will be required to help OM determine the cause and extent of any issues. If it is determined that a return is necessary, return that item and its product proof of purchase to the Dealer, whereupon that Dealer will send both to OM, freight prepaid. OM will repair or replace the defective part at its sole discretion and return it to the Dealer, freight prepaid.

**Please email related photos and details for any warranty claims to [cs@omseating.com](mailto:cs@omseating.com).**

## **RETURNS**

Written authorization from OM is required prior to a Dealer returning any failed or defective parts to OM. Any returned defective part(s) will NOT be accepted without this prior written authorization, or a “Returned Materials Authorization” (RMA) # assigned to it.

## **WARRANTY LABOR**

This warranty exclusively covers the repair or replacement of OM parts as determined by OM and does NOT cover any portion of field labor or service and does NOT cover any portion of field labor or service. For information regarding OM's non-warranty shop time and related charges, please reference a current copy of OM's pricebook, in the Terms and Conditions section.

GSA-Contract No. GS-28F-0007W

C.A.G.E Code 3HYL1; Fed ID# 33-0151691

Schedule 711-18 &amp; 711-19

Contract Period: 10/24/2014 – 10/23/2019

Authorized Dealer Fee: 10% of Net Purchase Price

\*minority business enterprise and small business

1a.	<b>Special Item Numbers (SIN)</b> 711-18 Multi-Purpose Seating and 711-19 Guest & Stacking chairs
1b.	<b>Lowest Priced Model Number</b> SIN # 711-18 Multi-Purpose Seating, CL12 Grade 1 \$84.48 and SIN # 711-19 Stackable Seating, SG300 \$64.80
2.	<b>Maximum Order Limitation</b> \$500,000 Net
3.	<b>Minimum Order Limitation</b> \$100 Net
4.	<b>Geographic Coverage</b> 48 Continental United States & Washington D.C.
5.	<b>Point of Production</b> Ontario, CA 91761
6.	<b>Prices shown herein are Net, discount deducted, Delivered Price. Basic Discount is 52% off June 2015 • 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Revision 2 Commercial Price List**</b>
7.	<b>Quantity Discounts</b> N/A
8.	<b>Prompt Payment Terms</b> Net 30 Days – Authorized Dealer Fee: 10% of Net Purchase Price
9a.	<b>Government Credit Card</b> Visa, Mastercard, AMEX Need Cardholder Name, Card No., Expiration Date, Billing Address, P.O.#, Security Code
9b.	<b>Discount for Government Commercial Credit Card</b> None
10.	<b>Foreign Items</b> None
11a.	<b>Time of Delivery</b> 2 weeks After Receipt of Order
11b.	<b>Expedited Service</b> Contact Factory (case by case)
11c.	<b>Overnight and 2-Day Delivery</b> Contact Factory
11d.	<b>Urgent Requirements</b> Contact Factory (case by case)
12.	<b>F.O.B. Point</b> Destination within 48 Contiguous States and Washington D.C.
13.	<b>Ordering Address</b> OM 1110 South Mildred Avenue Ontario, CA 91761 P: 877-776-5678; 909-392-5678 F: 909-392-4567 *Authorized Dealer should be noted on order
14.	<b>Payment Address</b> Same As Above
15.	<b>Warranty</b> Standard Commercial Warranty found on Pg. 124 of price book
16.	<b>Export Packing Charges</b> Contact Factory
17.	<b>Terms and Conditions of Government Purchase Card Acceptance</b> See Item # 9
18.	<b>Terms and Conditions of rental, maintenance, and repair</b> Not Applicable
19.	<b>Terms and Conditions of Installation</b> Not Applicable
20.	<b>Terms and Conditions of repair parts indicating date of parts price lists and any discounts from list prices</b> Not Applicable
21.	<b>Servicing Dealers</b> Not Applicable
22.	<b>List of Participating Dealers</b> Contact OM
23.	<b>Preventive Maintenance</b> Not Applicable
24.	<b>Special Attributes</b> GREENGUARD Gold Certified, Small Business
25.	<b>Data Universal Number System Number (DUNS)</b> 173255597
26.	<b>Central Contractor Registration</b> OM is registered with the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database

\*\* GSA Pricing continues to be based off **June 2015 • 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Revision 2** Commercial Price List at the time of this printing, and until further notice.  
Always check with OM or an authorized representative on which version/generation of our pricer is the most current basis for correct GSA pricing.

The people at OM believe in doing true and everlasting good. We believe that when we promote responsible new practices that build upon the organization's existing good habits, we can not only strengthen our products and the company but just as importantly, meaningfully minimize any negative impact we might have on our surrounding environment.

To this end, we've established at OM a culture of pursuing "Sustainable Environmentalism" —environmentalism that brings into harmony the enterprise's economic and environmental responsibilities.

By making the pursuit of environmental conservation align naturally with the undeniable corporate maxim of economic viability we manage to make OM a more responsible corporate citizen not just for isolated press releases, but day-in and day-out. Now that's taking a meaningful stand and making a positive difference for our future generations.

Here are some of the ways that we at OM are as smart about environmentalism as we are about our seating:

**BUILDING A GREEN HOME** OM has built and is operating out of a new home that meets our twin goals of high efficiency and environmental friendliness. We began by exceeding CA's tough Title 24 energy consumption standards by an average of over 15%, and took it even further by using green building materials throughout...

- High efficiency HVAC units that utilize green refrigerants, zone dampers and energy saving economizers
- LEED-inspired building materials and lighting (CFL bulbs, recycled material in... carpets, corian countertops, office insulation, door cores, etc.)
- Dual-flush, low-flow and sensor-controlled valves on toilets, urinals and sinks
- Daylight, timer- and motion-activated sensor lighting controls in all warehouse, office and production areas
- Green landscaping irrigation systems that utilize reclaimed waste water
- Green-energy equipment (electric-powered forklifts, pallet jacks, and people movers replacing older propane-driven units)

**ENCOURAGING & REINFORCING "GOOD" HABITS** Just as our parents taught us, good habits are important. And good "green" habits are even more important because of the universal impact that they have... we encourage our customers, vendors and employees to all participate in our Sustainable Environmentalism program by cooperating in the following ways:

- Focus on Blanket Wrap shipping programs that utilize no cardboard packaging and maximize the space usage inside a truck because efficiency here means fewer emissions and less truck fuel consumed
- OM receives ongoing recognition for its recycling efforts (winning the California EPA "WRAP" award in 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, . . .)
- FSC-certified and Recycled content in ALL printed materials – brochures, pricers, business cards, envelopes, labels, etc., as well as in our seating seat and back boards.
- Minimize cardboard and wood-based packaging materials...
  - > We purchase foam industry scraps to keep them out of landfills a while longer and so that they can be reused to protect our chairs in transit
  - > We purchase collapsible steel cages and instruct our vendors to use them in transporting components to us so that we can save on excess waste associated with cardboard
  - > We use high recycled content paper pulp trays and cardboard boxes in our packaging.

**BUILDING SUSTAINABILITY INTO OUR PRODUCTS** To OM, sustainability in good product design not only means that our chairs are made to last, but also that our material selections need to be made with the environment in mind. No matter which way you look at it, not having to replace your chair every few years with even the greenest chair not only saves money but also the limited resources of our environment!

- GREENGUARD™ Gold Certification on OM product families
- Custom Molded Materials from our CFC-free foam cushions to our plastic components such as shells and casters mean less waste and in many cases better comfort as well.
- Recyclability is a key component of our product sustainability strategy:
  - > Polypropylene is used on many of our components from back shells to arm frames and can be given a second life as everything from washing machine parts to car fenders.
  - > Polyurethane used in creating our seat and back foams can be converted into carpet padding
  - > Aluminum used on our bases footings can eventually be part of your car, kitchen appliances or even golf clubs and power tools.
  - > Steel is a key structural component used on mechanisms to arm brackets, etc. and it has potential to be re-used in countless ways from buildings to bridges, trucks, tools, etc.
  - > Wood such as that used on our seat and back boards can be shredded into mulch and used for landscaping or allowed to decompose.
- 100% water-based glue from a patented Swiss formula means 0 emissions hazards and an earth-friendly adhesive that works for the chairs and the earth
- Tree-farm harvested seat- and back-woods that are also FSC and CARB-certified give our chairs a sustainable, but durable structural component that lasts
- In-stock and Grade-in fabric selections are a way for our customers to participate in our *Sustainable Environmentalism* effort... OM offers many in-stock options that feature either recycled or recyclable content as well as a very extensive range of green fabrics through our grade-in programs.
  - > Including multiple patterns with varying percentages of post-industrial and/or post-consumer recycled materials (such as most of our Grade 5 ComfortKnit patterns, which are made from Repreve™ yarns that are made from recycled plastic bottles).

Ergonomic features determine which chair will provide the “best fit” for an individual.

The features illustrated here will help you understand the functionality and unique benefits of OM seating.



**BODY-ACTIVATED MOTION (self-weighting)**  
Seat & back tilt rate/tension automatically adjusts to occupant weight.

**POSITIVE BACK RELEASE**

Also known as PBR, this safety feature prevents a catapult-launching effect when the tilt lock lever is released. Tilting/rocking features can only be reactivated when body weight is applied on the backrest.



**PNEUMATIC LIFT**  
Adjusts overall height of the chair.



**PIVOT BACKREST**  
Pivots as the user moves.



**TRUFIT™ BACK DESIGN**  
Full-range ergonomix backrest (Truly® Series).



**BACK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT**  
Allows correct position of lumbar support.



**TILTING BACKREST**  
Locks in an infinite number of positions.



**ADJUSTABLE LUMBAR**  
Provides customized lumbar support.



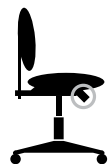
**SYNCHRONOUS SEAT & BACK TILT**  
Activates single-lever adjustment.



**SLIDING SEAT**  
Adjusts seat depth for a variety of users.



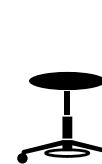
**TILTING SEAT**  
Tilts forward and back for posture.



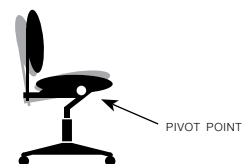
**TENSION KNOB**  
Controls rate and ease of recline/tilt.



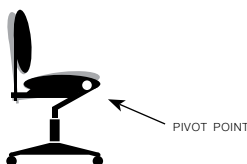
**SWIVEL/ROCKING TILT**  
Provides “rocking motion” in any direction.



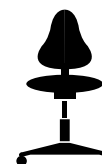
**HEEL/FOOT ACTIVATION RING\***  
Hands-free operation of pneumatic height.



**SIMPLE KNEE TILT**  
Reduce some tension behind knees on tilt.



**FULL KNEE TILT**  
Reduce all tension behind knees on tilt.



**DISCOVERY BACK DESIGN**  
Prevents scapular impingement.

\* available on CL14 and CL15 only

**ULTIMATE TEST FOR FIT (UTFF)**

## The Work Chair

**(7.1)****SEAT HEIGHT**

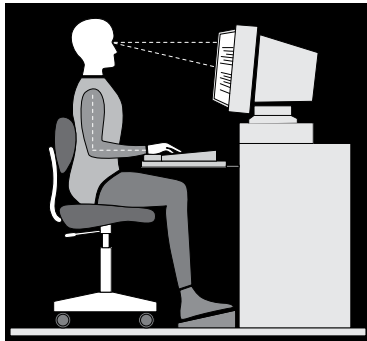
Users should be able to sit with their feet comfortably on the floor or footrest without undue pressure on the underside of the thighs. The thigh-to-torso angle should not be less than 90°.

**(7.2)****SEAT DEPTH**

Users should be able to sit in the chair without undue pressure against the back of the knees, their back properly supported by the backrest and with adequate buttock and thigh support.

**(7.3)****SEAT WIDTH**

The seat should be wider than the hip breadth of the user with allowance for movement and clothing. The seat width should not limit the ability to use the armrests comfortably.

**(7.4)****SEAT PAN ANGLE**

This should allow users to support their feet on the floor or footrest. They should not cause the user's torso-to-thigh angle to be less than 90°. Forward seat pan angles should not cause users to shift excessive weight to their feet or experience the sensation of sliding out of the chair.

**(7.5)****BACK SUPPORT****(7.5.1)****SEAT BACKREST HEIGHT**

All backrests should provide adequate lumbar support and buttocks clearance. For tasks requiring upper body mobility, the backrest should not interfere with the user's movement. For users who prefer reclining postures or greater upper back support, the back height should provide support for the shoulder blades.

**(7.5.2)****BACKREST WIDTH**

The width of the backrest should provide adequate support for the curvature of the user's back without causing localized pressure points.

**(7.5.3)****LUMBAR SUPPORT**

The height and shape of the lumbar support should coincide with the lumbar curve ("the small") of the user's back. The support should be firm, but not cause localized pressure points.

**(7.6)****MOVEMENTS OF THE SEAT PAN AND BACK SUPPORT**

The user should be able to sit in a position where the torso-to-thigh angle is equal to or greater than 90°. The seat and backrest angles should accommodate the varying postures assumed by the user throughout the day.

**(7.7)****ARM SUPPORT****(7.7.1)****ARMREST HEIGHT**

This should allow users to sit in a variety of postures while supporting their forearms and/or elbows in a manner that avoids lifting the shoulders (armrests too high) or leaning to the side to reach the armrest (armrests too low). The armrest height should allow accessibility to, and performance of, tasks.

**(7.7.2)****ARMREST LENGTH**

The length of the armrest should allow users to sit close enough to the work surface to perform their tasks while maintaining contact with the backrest.

**(7.7.3)****INSIDE DISTANCE BETWEEN ARMRESTS**

Armrests should allow users to sit in a variety of postures while supporting their forearms in a manner that avoids lifting the shoulders and/or excessive outward positioning of the elbows. Armrests should allow accessibility to, and performance of, tasks. The inside distance between the armrests should allow the user to enter and exit the chair easily. The hips should comfortably fit between the armrests or supports.

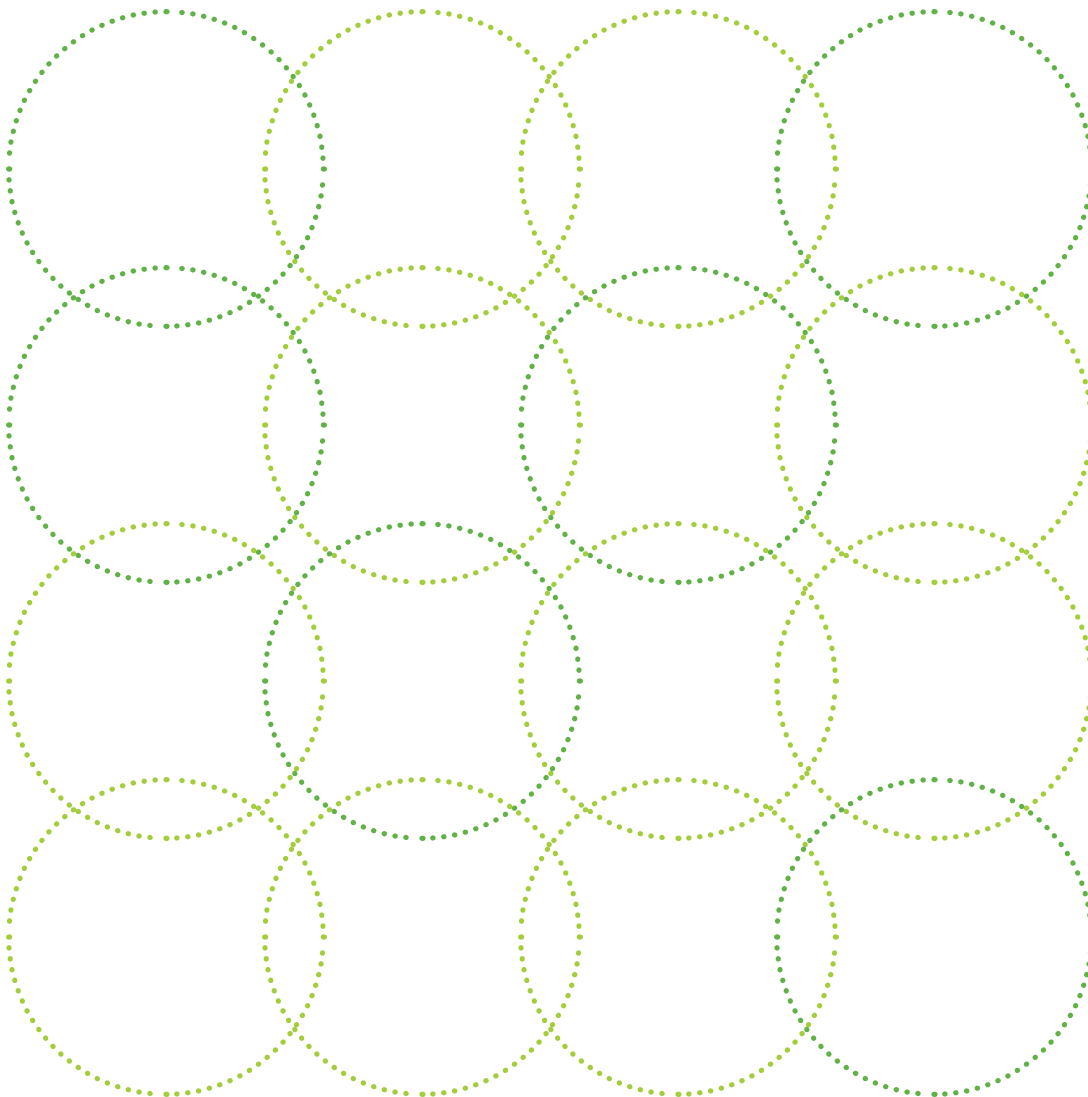


# com, col & grade in fabrics

## features:

Specification form

Guidelines



→  
Use our  
handy  
stickers to  
mark this  
section.

COM, COL &  
grade-in fabrics

**WHY READ THIS FORM?** This form describes OM's standard procedures for COM, COL and Grade-In's fabrics and leathers. Reading it will help you understand how your materials will be dealt with, and how to avoid potential misunderstandings and delays with your order.

**WHY FILL OUT THIS FORM?** Fabric designs often come in intricate patterns. Different people may interpret the same fabric's direction in different ways. In order to avoid any confusion and to ensure that your order comes out the way you want, please use this form with your original PO to specify orientation.

**HOW MUCH YARDAGE SHOULD I SEND?** Yardage per chair is estimated in this price list and based upon 54" wide, plain or non-directional material.

Additional yardage may be required if striped or patterned material is used, if pattern requires matching or if width of material is less than 54" wide. Please call us at (877) 776 5678 if you have questions.

**PROCESSING TIME** Orders for production of COM, COL and Grade-In's upholstered products are not scheduled for processing until upholstery material is received. OM will not ship orders until 3-5 business days after receipt of fabric(s) and/or material(s). No CBD or credit hold terms.

**SPLIT ORDERS** If a portion of your shipment does not require COM, please specify whether OM should ship complete or split. By default, OM puts orders on hold until all material is received. Please contact us if you need to split orders. Split shipments may incur additional charges or fees.

**CANCELED OR CHANGED ORDERS** Customers are responsible for the cost of the chair and any additional penalties as well as for arranging the return of any extra COM, COL or Grade-In's resulting from changes in upholstery material or cancellation of an order. OM assumes no responsibility for this material.

**EXCESS UPHOLSTERY MATERIAL** OM will dispose of all excess upholstery material unless the customer specifically arranges otherwise.

**UPHOLSTERY MATERIAL DISCREPANCY** OM assumes no responsibility for defects in, or performance of, COM/ COL. But if we detect any flaws with the upholstery material that we receive, we will immediately notify the customer by fax or by phone. In such a case, OM will hold the order until the customer advises us on what to do next. OM is not responsible for any delays on orders in which customer instructions are pending.

#### COM SPECIFICATIONS FORM

A copy of this form should accompany POs for orders with directional or intricate fabric designs. Please fill out completely.

YOUR NAME AND COMPANY OR ID

PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER

PHONE NUMBER

OM SALES ORDER NUMBER (OPTIONAL)

IF ANY MATERIAL REMAINS AFTER COMPLETION OF MY ORDER, PLEASE...

- ☐ Dispose of it for me (default).  
☐ Return it to me (we will bill the freight).  
☐ Please see my instructions below.

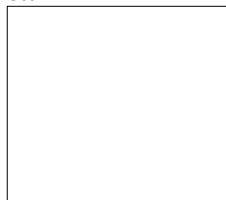
CHECK THE BOX THAT INDICATES HOW YOUR FABRIC SHOULD RUN

- ☐ Selvage top and bottom / railroad ☐ Selvage side and side / top-down

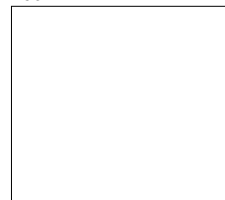


COMPLEX PATTERN (SEE EXPLANATION/INFORMATION BELOW)

Seat



Back



#### OM MATERIAL GUIDELINE HIGHLIGHTS

##### COM / GRADE-IN

- Unless otherwise stated, OM will exercise its discretion in choosing fabric direction (usual default as illustrated in Diagram 1, bottom left).\*
- COM must be provided as continuous yardage, and is based upon 54" wide plain or non-directional material.
- Do not fold materials. OM is not responsible for material that is damaged or wrinkled upon receipt.

##### COL

- Leather should be sent in rolls, do not fold. OM is not responsible for material that is damaged or wrinkled upon receipt.
- Outer edges of leather can not be calculated as square feet or yardage.

##### COM & COL

- To avoid delays, all materials sent to OM must include the PO number of your order with us, clearly marked or tagged on all material.
- All fabrics and leathers will be examined before cutting and OM is not responsible for material that is damaged upon receipt.

**COMPLEX PATTERNS** Positioning of intricate patterns or pattern repeats on seat and back default centered (as shown in Diagram 2, bottom left). Customers can use the boxes provided on the COM Specification Form to sketch how they want patterns to appear. Be advised that if your COM or Grade-In's fabric has stripes, you need to state in your PO whether a vertical (up/down) or horizontal (left/right) orientation is to be applied. Otherwise, OM will use its sole discretion. Large pattern repeats may require up to 25% additional yardage.

\* OM's default layout is "Top-Down" (aka, "Off-the-roll"). Guidance from mill's website may be referenced on a case-by-case basis.

Diagram 1: Up the roll, off the roll.

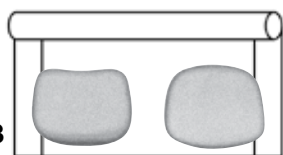


Diagram 2



## OBTAINING CURRENT GRADE-IN PRICING

(Grades will change periodically)



Look for this graphic at **omseating.com** (under Fabrics catalog/ Grade-in Fabrics) to download most up-to-date Grade-in prices.

## ORDERING GRADE-IN FABRIC

To order OM seating with a specific, grade-in pattern, you must note the following clearly on your PO:

- 1 Fabric Mill Name (Momentum Textiles, Mayer Fabrics, C.F. Stinson or Designtex)
- 2 Grade-In x (where 'x' is the appropriate grade)
- 3 Your selected "Pattern Name" and "Color Number/Name"
- 4 Layout instructions (see page 138)

If the above information is not clearly and completely noted, OM will assume your PO to be a COM order and will wait for your fabrics to arrive.

## SELECTING PATTERNS

To choose a pattern, or to see which pricing grade (Grade-In A, B, C, etc.) your selected pattern(s) falls under, please consult the accompanying chart or go directly to the appropriate fabric mill's website. OM's approved patterns are listed on omseating.com in the Fabric Catalog section.

Upon selecting a pattern, please note the grade selection noted to the right (see instruction 1 above).

## GRADE-IN SAMPLES

In order to obtain any samples, please contact the appropriate fabric mill directly via its website or phone number.

Momentum Textiles ([www.themomgroup.com](http://www.themomgroup.com), 800 366 6839)

Mayer Fabrics ([www.mayerfabrics.com](http://www.mayerfabrics.com), 800 428 4415)

CF Stinson ([www.cfstinson.com](http://www.cfstinson.com), 800 841 6279)

Designtex ([www.designtex.com](http://www.designtex.com), 800 221 1540)

## SPLIT ORDERS

If you would like the items of your order that are not part of the Grade-in program to ship on a separate timeframe than the Grade-in portion of your PO, please contact an OM Customer Service representative to confirm. In such a case, a higher shipping cost for the PO may be incurred.

## LEAD TIMES

Normal OM lead times for items ordered under the Grade-in program will be measured from the date of the receipt of all fabrics specified for a PO.

Order changes requested 24 hours after the original submission to OM may result in a longer lead time.

Actual processing times are also subject to individual credit terms and assume that all accounts are in good standing.

## WARRANTY

No OM warranties are implied or given under the Grade-in program beyond the pertinent standard fabric mill's original warranty coverage.

## CHANGE ORDERS AND CANCELLATIONS

For orders that have entered any stage of the production process, OM can not accept change orders or cancellations.

All fabric order changes (either OM textile or Grade-in) must be received within 24 hours of the original PO submission. Fabric changes to orders after the initial 24 hour period may be assessed additional fees.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

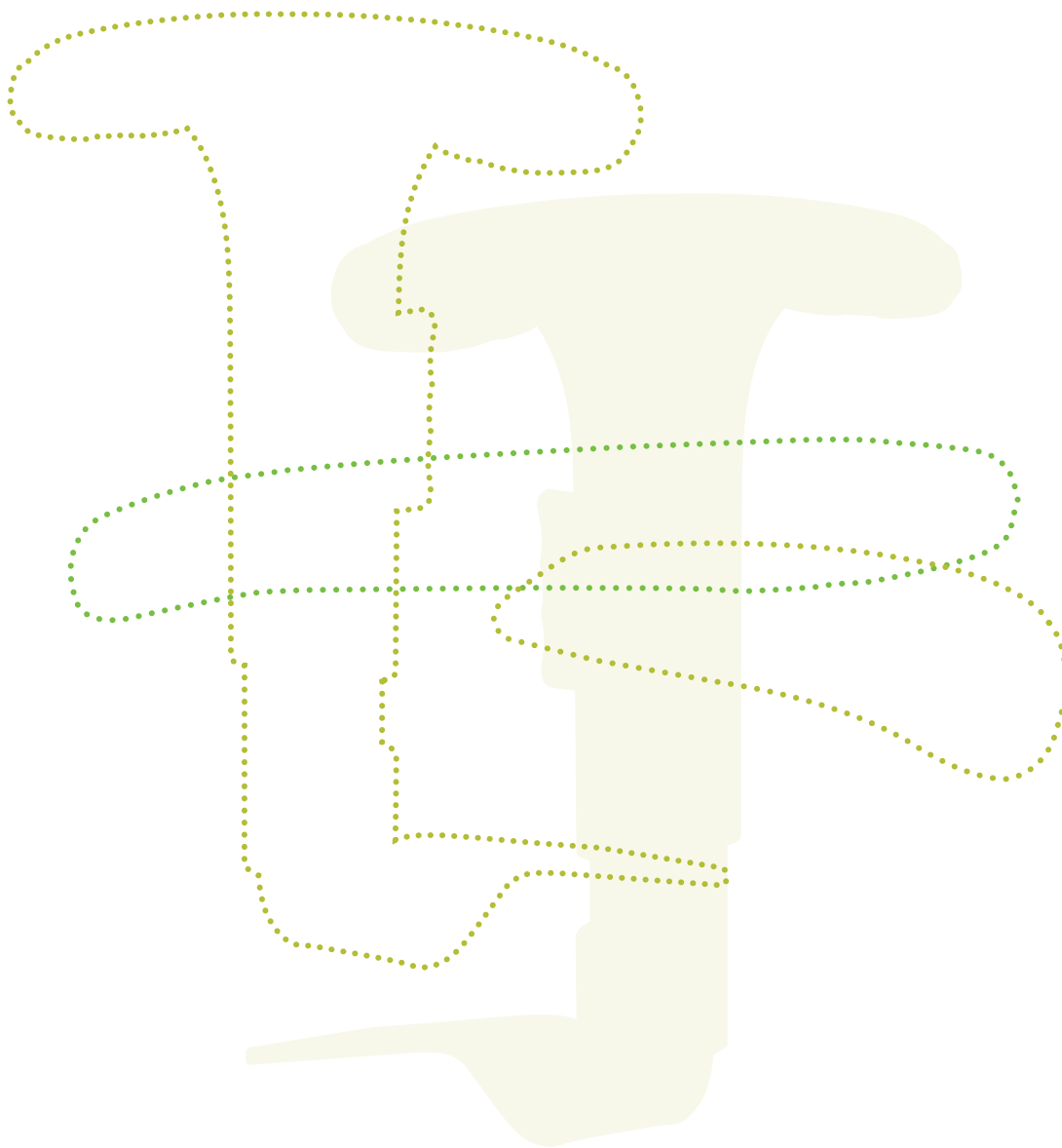
# optional arm kits, arm tops & arm pads

## features:

Arm rests

Arm pads

Arm tops



→  
Use our  
handy  
stickers to  
mark this  
section.

optional arm  
kits, arm tops &  
arm pads

# arm matrix

## "WELL-ARMED" (FOR GOOD ERGONOMICS)


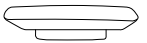


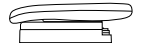
40+ everyday arms, 5 different arm tops (i.e., pads with motion), myriad additional custom combinations... I guess you could say we believe in offering choices to our customers!

Choosing arms to fit your working style is important. Yet, when it comes to arm selection, we have found that opinions vary widely. Some would say that good arms get out of your way during work, and then are available as occasional rests for when you need a break from the action.





Others believe that arms are meant to offer continuous support even while working... witness the KR-251M track arms which are "move with you as you work" specialty arms that we developed for Google employees to use in a book-scanning project.

No matter your personal philosophy on arms, we've got enough choices to satisfy even the Goldilocks amongst you with something that is "just right".

Use this matrix as a starting point for just some of our more popular arm models; a reference to explain some of the more common model numbers you'd order, depending on which arm function/style you are seeking...

Arm Frame Description	Regular Arm	ARM PAD	ARM TOPS				
		Memosoft Pads (-MRM)	1-way Motion (-RPXM)	5-way Adjustable (-RP45)	6-way Adjustable (-RP50)	6-way Adjustable & Lockable (-RP65)	Specialty Arm
							
<b>T-ARMS</b>							
Low (2.75" range) Starting height	N/A	KR-240M	KR-240-XM	KR-445	KR-540	KR-465	KR-251M
Avg. (2.75" range) Starting height	KR-200	KR-200M	KR-200-XM	KR-200-45	KR-500	KR-200-65	KR-200-51M
Tall (2.75" range) Starting height	KR-300	KR-300M	KR-300-XM	KR-300-45	KR-600	KR-300-65	N/A
Tall (4.25" range) Starting height	JR-77	JR-77M	N/A	JR-77-45	JR-77-50	JR-77-65	N/A
<b>FORWARD SLANTING</b>							
Tall (4.25" range) Avg. starting height	JR-39	JR-39M	N/A	JR-49	JR-59	JR-69	N/A
OM5 Arm Codes	MR5 / 'A'	MRM	MRXM	MR45	MR50	MR65	N/A

## CONFERENCE / EXECUTIVE STYLE ARMS\*

CONFERENCE			EXECUTIVE		
Fixed Cantilever Arms	AR-11		Polished Aluminum loop top arms	AR-81	
Fixed Conference style loop Arms (Available option for Affirm and CE models only)	AR-88		Height/width adjustable polished loop top arms with inward pivoting arm top	AR-485	

\* Check relevant arm model descriptions for compatibility.

For pricing and more specifics about these (and even more) arm choices, please reference the following pages.

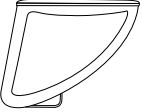
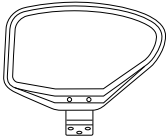
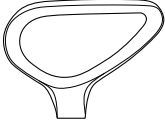
For experienced guidance and/or suggestions, please contact your favorite OM representative or the factory directly – toll free **877 776 5678**

fixed arms | 1D motion arms

# optional arm kits

Arm your chair with a fit that's right for you.

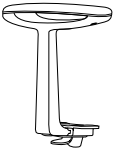
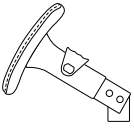
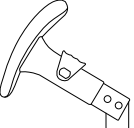
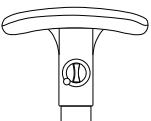
## FIXED ARMS

Model	Group	List	Height Adj. Width Adj. (per side)	Approx. Ht. from Seat (lowest) <sup>1</sup>	Description
<b>AR-88</b> 	AR	<b>\$198.00</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>+/- 9"</b>	Fixed polished loop arms with leather arm pads Available option for Affirm & CE models only  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>2-year</b> limited warranty on upholstered arm pads <sup>2</sup>
<b>ETR-1</b> 	Group 1	<b>\$42.00</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>+/- 8.75"</b>	Fixed loop arms  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty <sup>2</sup>
<b>KR-48</b> 	Group 1	<b>\$99.00</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>+/- 9.75"</b>	Fixed loop arms  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty <sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> All arm dimensions are approximate as actual measurements will vary depending on a variety of factors: cushion contour(s), seat upholstery, memory foam, etc.

<sup>2</sup> Warranty on all arms does not cover conditions beyond standard commercial use.

## 1D MOTION HEIGHT OR WIDTH ADJUSTABILITY

Model	Group	List	Height Adj. Width Adj. (per side)	Approx. Ht. from Seat (lowest) <sup>1</sup>	Description
<b>AR-81</b> 	Group 4	<b>\$178.00</b>	<b>w = 1.75"</b>	<b>+/- 8.25"</b>	Width adjustable, fixed height polished aluminum loop top arm  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames or <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <sup>2</sup>
<b>JR-BN</b> 	Group 1 Specialty Arm	<b>\$257.00</b>	<b>h = 2.5"</b>	<b>+/- 9.25"</b>	Fixed width T-arms with fold back feature and trigger-style height control with ballistic nylon upholstered arm pads  <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>2-year</b> limited warranty on upholstered arm pads <sup>2</sup>
<b>JR-PD</b> 	Group 1 Specialty Arm	<b>\$257.00</b>	<b>h = 2.5"</b>	<b>+/- 9.25"</b>	Fixed width T-arms with fold back feature and trigger-style height control with Memosoft arm pads  <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <sup>2</sup>
<b>JR-75</b> 	Group 1	<b>\$127.00</b>	<b>h = 2.25"</b>	<b>+/- 8"</b>	Fixed width, height adjustable T-arms with fabric arm pads COM .33 yards  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>2-year</b> limited warranty on upholstered arm pads <sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> **WHEN MEASURING ARMS** All arm dimensions are approximate as actual measurements will vary depending on a variety of factors: cushion contour(s), seat upholstery, memory foam, etc.

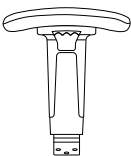
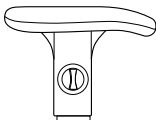
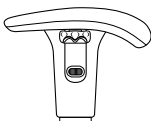
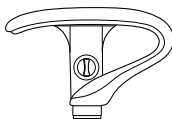
<sup>2</sup> Warranty on all arms does not cover conditions beyond standard commercial use.

Arm kits contain left and right side arms, prices above are per set. : See page 132 for OM warranty information. :  
Pricing and specifications subject to change without notification.

# optional arm kits

1D motion arms

Arm your chair with a fit that's right for you.





1D MOTION		HEIGHT OR WIDTH ADJUSTABILITY (continued)			
Model	Group	List	Height Adj. Width Adj. (per side)	Approx. Ht. from Seat (lowest) <sup>1</sup>	Description
<b>JR-77 / JR-77M</b> 	Group 1 <b>JR-77</b>	<b>\$95.00</b>	<b>h = 4.25"</b>	<b>+/- 8.25"</b>	Fixed width, height adjustable T-arms with molded arm pads  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <sup>2</sup>
	<b>JR-77M</b>	<b>\$134.00</b>	<b>h = 4.25"</b>	<b>+/- 8.25"</b>	Same as JR-77 with Memosoft arm pads
<b>KR-21</b> 	Group 1	<b>\$65.00</b>	<b>h = 2.25"</b>	<b>+/- 8.5"</b>	Fixed width, turn-knob height adjustable T-arms  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <sup>2</sup>
<b>KR-25 / KR-25M</b> 	Group 1 <b>KR-25</b>	<b>\$65.00</b>	<b>h = 2.75"</b>	<b>+/- 8.25"</b>	Fixed width, height adjustable T-arms featuring natural grip control  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <sup>2</sup>
	<b>KR-25M</b>	<b>\$99.00</b>	<b>h = 2.75"</b>	<b>+/- 8.25"</b>	Same as KR-25 with Memosoft arm pads
<b>KR-32</b> 	Group 1	<b>\$87.00</b>	<b>h = 2.75"</b>	<b>+/- 8.5"</b>	Fixed width, height adjustable semi loop arms  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> **WHEN MEASURING ARMS** All arm dimensions are approximate as actual measurements will vary depending on a variety of factors: cushion contour(s), seat upholstery, memory foam, etc.

<sup>2</sup> Warranty on all arms does not cover conditions beyond standard commercial use.




**2D MOTION HEIGHT AND WIDTH ADJUSTABILITY**

Model	Group	List	Height Adj. Width Adj. (per side)	Approx. Ht. from Seat (lowest) <sup>1</sup>	Description
	Group 4 <b>JR-39</b>	<b>\$122.00</b>	<b>h = 4.25"</b> <b>w = 1.75"</b>	<b>+/- 7.25"</b>	Height and width adjustable forward slanting T-arms with soft touch width adjustment trigger
	<b>JR-39M</b>	<b>\$159.00</b>	<b>h = 4.25"</b> <b>w = 1.75"</b>	<b>+/- 7.25"</b>	Same as JR-39 with Memosoft arm pads  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <sup>2</sup>
	Group 1	<b>\$134.00</b>	<b>h = 2.75"</b> <b>w = 1.25"</b>	<b>+/- 5.25"</b>	<b>LOW</b> Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with natural grip control and Memosoft arm pads  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <sup>2</sup>
	Group 1 <b>KR-200</b>	<b>\$109.00</b>	<b>h = 2.75"</b> <b>w = 1.25"</b>	<b>+/- 6.25"</b>	<b>AVERAGE</b> Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with natural grip control
	<b>KR-200M</b>	<b>\$143.00</b>	<b>h = 2.75"</b> <b>w = 1.25"</b>	<b>+/- 6.25"</b>	Same as KR-200 with Memosoft arm pads  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <sup>2</sup>
	Group 1 <b>KR-300</b>	<b>\$134.00</b>	<b>h = 2.75"</b> <b>w = 1.25"</b>	<b>+/- 7.75"</b>	<b>TALL</b> Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with natural grip control
	<b>KR-300M</b>	<b>\$168.00</b>	<b>h = 2.75"</b> <b>w = 1.25"</b>	<b>+/- 7.75"</b>	Same as KR-300 with Memosoft arm pads  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <sup>2</sup>

RELATED ARM FRAMES

<sup>1</sup> All arm dimensions are approximate as actual measurements will vary depending on a variety of factors: cushion contour(s), seat upholstery, memory foam, etc.  
<sup>2</sup> Warranty on all arms does not cover conditions beyond standard commercial use.

**3D MOTION HEIGHT, WIDTH AND ADDITIONAL DIMENSIONAL ADJUSTABILITY (see description below)**

Model	Group	List	Height Adj. Width Adj. (per side)	Approx. Ht. from Seat (lowest) <sup>1</sup>	Description
	Group 1 Specialty Arm	<b>\$175.00</b>	<b>h = 2.75"</b> <b>w = 1.25"</b>	<b>+/- 6.25"</b>	<b>LOW</b> Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with forward-moving extension arm top (RP-XM)  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <b>1-year</b> limited warranty on specialty arm tops <sup>2</sup>
	Group 1 Specialty Arm	<b>\$205.00</b>	<b>h = 2.75"</b> <b>w = 1.25"</b>	<b>+/- 7.25"</b>	<b>AVERAGE</b> Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with forward-moving extension arm top (RP-XM)  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads & <b>1-year</b> limited warranty on specialty arm tops <sup>2</sup>
	Group 1 Specialty Arm	<b>230.00</b>	<b>h = 2.75"</b> <b>w = 1.25"</b>	<b>+/- 8.75"</b>	<b>TALL</b> Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with forward-moving extension arm top (RP-XM)  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads & <b>1-year</b> limited warranty on specialty arm tops <sup>2</sup>

RELATED ARM FRAMES

<sup>1</sup> **WHEN MEASURING ARMS** All arm dimensions are approximate as actual measurements will vary depending on a variety of factors: cushion contour(s), seat upholstery, memory foam, etc.

<sup>2</sup> Warranty on all arms does not cover conditions beyond standard commercial use.

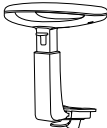
Arm kits contain left and right side arms, prices above are per set. See page 132 for OM warranty information.  
Pricing and specifications subject to change without notification.

# optional arm kits

Arm your chair with a fit that's right for you.

3D motion arms | 4D motion arms


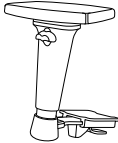
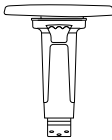



## 3D MOTION HEIGHT, WIDTH AND ADDITIONAL DIMENSIONAL ADJUSTABILITY (continued)

Model	Group	List	Height Adj. Width Adj. (per side)	Approx. Ht. from Seat (lowest) <sup>1</sup>	Description
 <b>AR-485</b>	Group 4	<b>\$286.00</b>	<b>h = 4" w = 1.75"</b>	<b>+/- 8.25"</b>	Height and width adjustable polished aluminum loop top arms with pivoting motion.  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> All arm dimensions are approximate as actual measurements will vary depending on a variety of factors: cushion contour(s), seat upholstery, memory foam, etc.

<sup>2</sup> Warranty on all arms does not cover conditions beyond standard commercial use.

## 4D MOTION HEIGHT, WIDTH AND 2 ADDITIONAL DIMENSIONAL ADJUSTABILITY (see description below)

Model	Group	List	Height Adj. Width Adj. (per side)	Approx. Ht. from Seat (lowest) <sup>1</sup>	Description
 <b>JR-49</b>	Group 4	<b>\$186.00</b>	<b>h = 4.25" w = 2.75"</b>	<b>+/- 8.75"</b>	Height and width adjustable, forward slanting T-arms with soft touch width adjustment trigger, fore-aft, side-side and inward pivoting arm tops (RP-45)  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <sup>2</sup>
 <b>JR-69</b>	Group 4	<b>\$186.00</b>	<b>h = 4.25" w = 2.75"</b>	<b>+/- 8.25"</b>	Height and width adjustable, forward slanting T-arm with soft touch width adjustment trigger, lockable arm top, fore-aft, side-side, pivoting arm top (RP-65)  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <sup>2</sup>
 <b>JR-77-65</b>	Group 1	<b>\$210.00</b>	<b>h = 4.25"</b>	<b>+/- 9.5"</b>	<b>TALL</b> Fixed width, height adjustable T-arms with lockable arm top, fore-aft, side-side, pivoting arm top (RP-65)  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <sup>2</sup>
 <b>KR-445</b>	Group 1	<b>\$175.00</b>	<b>h = 2.75" w = 2.25"</b>	<b>+/- 6.75"</b>	<b>LOW</b> Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with fore-aft, side-side, and inward pivoting arm top (RP-45)  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <sup>2</sup>
 <b>KR-200-45</b>	Group 1	<b>\$214.00</b>	<b>h = 2.75" w = 2.25"</b>	<b>+/- 7.75"</b>	<b>AVERAGE</b> Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with fore-aft, side-side, and inward pivoting arm top (RP-45)  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <sup>2</sup>
 <b>KR-300-45</b>	Group 1	<b>\$239.00</b>	<b>h = 2.75" w = 2.25"</b>	<b>+/- 9.25"</b>	<b>TALL</b> Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with fore-aft, side-side, and inward pivoting arm top (RP-45)  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> **WHEN MEASURING ARMS** All arm dimensions are approximate as actual measurements will vary depending on a variety of factors: cushion contour(s), seat upholstery, memory foam, etc.

Warranty on all arms does not cover conditions beyond standard commercial use.

Arm kits contain left and right side arms, prices above are per set. : See page 132 for OM warranty information. :

Pricing and specifications subject to change without notification.

RELATED ARM FRAMES

omseating.com



SMART SEATING



# optional arm kits

Arm your chair with a fit that's right for you.

## 4D MOTION HEIGHT, WIDTH AND 2 ADDITIONAL DIMENSIONAL ADJUSTABILITY (continued)

(fore-aft & inward pivot arm top (RP-65))		List	Height Adj. Width Adj. (per side)	Approx. Ht. from Seat (lowest) <sup>1</sup>	Description
Model	Group				
	Group 1	\$185.00	h = 2.75" w = 2.25"	+/- 6"	<b>LOW</b> Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with lockable arm top, fore-aft, side-side, pivoting arm top (RP-65)  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <sup>2</sup>
	Group 1	\$224.00	h = 2.75" w = 2.25"	+/- 7"	<b>AVERAGE</b> Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with lockable arm top, fore-aft, side-side, pivoting arm top (RP-65)  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <sup>2</sup>
	Group 1	\$249.00	h = 2.75" w = 2.25"	+/- 8.5"	<b>TALL</b> Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with lockable arm top, fore-aft, side-side, pivoting arm top (RP-65)  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <sup>2</sup>
	Group 1 Specialty Arm	\$195.00	h = 2.75" w = 6.25"	+/- 7.5"	<b>LOW</b> Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with ultra-mobility arm tops that extend forward, pivot a full 360° at 2 different points; serves as a light-duty track arm to move with your hands as you work (RP-51M).  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frame <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads & <b>1-year</b> limited warranty on specialty arm tops <sup>2</sup>  <b>Note:</b> This is a specialty arm that is NOT designed to bear substantial weight and is NOT recommended for use on heavy-duty.
	Group 1 Specialty Arm	\$224.00	h = 2.75" w = 6.25"	+/- 8.5"	<b>AVERAGE</b> Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with ultra-mobility arm tops that extend forward, pivot a full 360° at 2 different points; serves as a light-duty track arm to move with your hands as you work (RP-51M).  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frame <b>5-years</b> on arm top and arm pad <sup>2</sup> <b>1-year</b> limited warranty on specialty arm tops <sup>2</sup>  <b>Note:</b> This is a specialty arm that is NOT designed to bear substantial weight and is NOT recommended for use on heavy-duty.

<sup>1</sup> **WHEN MEASURING ARMS** All arm dimensions are approximate as actual measurements will vary depending on a variety of factors: cushion contour(s), seat upholstery, memory foam, etc.

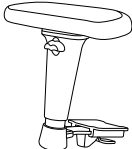



<sup>2</sup> Warranty on all arms does not cover conditions beyond standard commercial use.

# optional arm kits

4D+ motion arms

Arm your chair with a fit that's right for you.

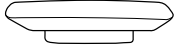
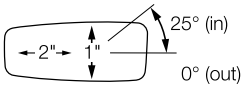

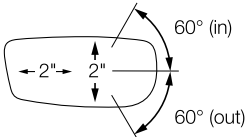

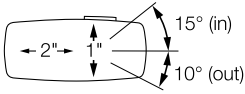

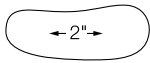

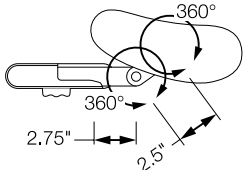



**4D+ MOTION** FULL MOTION: HEIGHT, WIDTH AND MORE ADJUSTABILITY (see description below)

Model	Group	List	Height Adj. Width Adj. (per side)	Approx. Ht. from Seat (lowest) <sup>1</sup>	Description
 <b>JR-59</b>	Group 4	\$195.00	h = 4.25" w = 3.75"	+/- 8.5"	Height and width adjustable, forward slanting T-arms with soft touch width adjustment and 6-way ultra adjustable, omni directional arm top (RP-50)  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <sup>2</sup>
 <b>KR-540</b>	Group 1	\$195.00	h = 2.75" w = 3.25"	+/- 6.75"	<b>LOW</b> Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with 6-way ultra adjustable, omni directional arm top (RP-50)  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <sup>2</sup>
 <b>KR-500</b>	Group 1	\$234.00	h = 2.75" w = 3.25"	+/- 7.75"	<b>AVERAGE</b> Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with 6-way ultra adjustable, omni directional arm top (RP-50 arm tops)  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <sup>2</sup>
 <b>KR-600</b>	Group 1	\$259.00	h = 2.75" w = 3.25"	+/- 9.25"	<b>TALL</b> Height and width adjustable, removable T-arms with 6-way ultra adjustable, omni directional arm top (RP-50)  <b>12-year</b> limited warranty on arm frames & <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <sup>2</sup>

RELATED ARM FRAMES

<sup>1</sup> **WHEN MEASURING ARMS** All arm dimensions are approximate as actual measurements will vary depending on a variety of factors: cushion contour(s), seat upholstery, memory foam, etc.

<sup>2</sup> Warranty on all arms does not cover conditions beyond standard commercial use.

Arm Tops	Arm top Movement	List	Description
<b>RP-45</b> 		<b>\$105.00*</b> per set	5-way arm top with smooth fore-aft, side-side, and inward pivoting arm caps (retrofits to most Group 1 and Group 4 arms)  <b>5-year</b> limited warranty arm tops with arm pads
<b>RP-50</b> 		<b>\$125.00*</b> per set	6-way, ultra-adjustable, omni directional arm top (retrofits to most Group 1 and Group 4 arms)  <b>5-year</b> limited warranty arm tops with arm pads
<b>RP-65</b> 		<b>\$125.00*</b> per set	6-way adjustable & lockable arm top (retrofits to most Group 1 and Group 4 arms)  <b>5-year</b> limited warranty arm tops with arm pads
<b>RP-XM</b>  Specialty Arm Top		<b>\$135.00</b> per set	1-way adjustable arm top (retrofits to most Group 1 and Group 4 arms)  <b>5-year</b> limited warranty arm pads <b>1-year</b> limited warranty on specialty arm tops
<b>RP-51M</b>  Specialty Arm Top		<b>\$135.00</b> per set	Ultra-mobility arm tops that extend forward, pivot a full 360° at 2 different points; serves as a light-duty track arm to move with your hands as you work.  <b>5-year</b> limited warranty on arm pads <b>1-year</b> limited warranty on specialty arm tops  <b>Note:</b> This is a specialty arm that is NOT designed to bear substantial weight and is NOT recommended for use on heavy-duty.
Arm Pads		List	Description
<b>Type 1</b> 	Arm pad codes will vary. See description at right for details.	<b>\$29.00</b> per set  <i>Representative image - actual arm pad may vary</i>	Arm pads for the following arms: BR-5, JR-39, JR-77, KR-21, KR-25, and KR-200
<b>Type 2</b> 	Arm pad codes will vary. See description at right for details.	<b>\$39.00</b> per set  <i>Representative image - actual arm pad may vary</i>	Arm pads for the following arms: KR-25M (Memosoft), KR-32, KR-251M (Memosoft), and KR-200M (Memosoft), and OM5 MR5 pad
<b>Type 3</b> 	Arm pad codes will vary. See description at right for details.	<b>\$79.00</b> per set  <i>Representative image - actual arm pad may vary</i>	Arm pads for AR-81, AR-88, AR-485 and JR-BN arms

**WHEN ORDERING ARM PADS**

Order arm pads by specific arm model numbers found under DESCRIPTION. OM can NOT fulfill arm pad orders that use Type only when ordering.

**NOTES:**

Overall width of chair will be approximately increased 5" with Group 1 arms.  
 Overall weight of chair will be increased by approximately 8-12 pounds.

\*Warranty on arms does not cover conditions beyond standard commercial use.

Arm kits contain left and right side arms, prices above are per set. : See page 132 for OM warranty information. :  
 Pricing and specifications subject to change without notification.

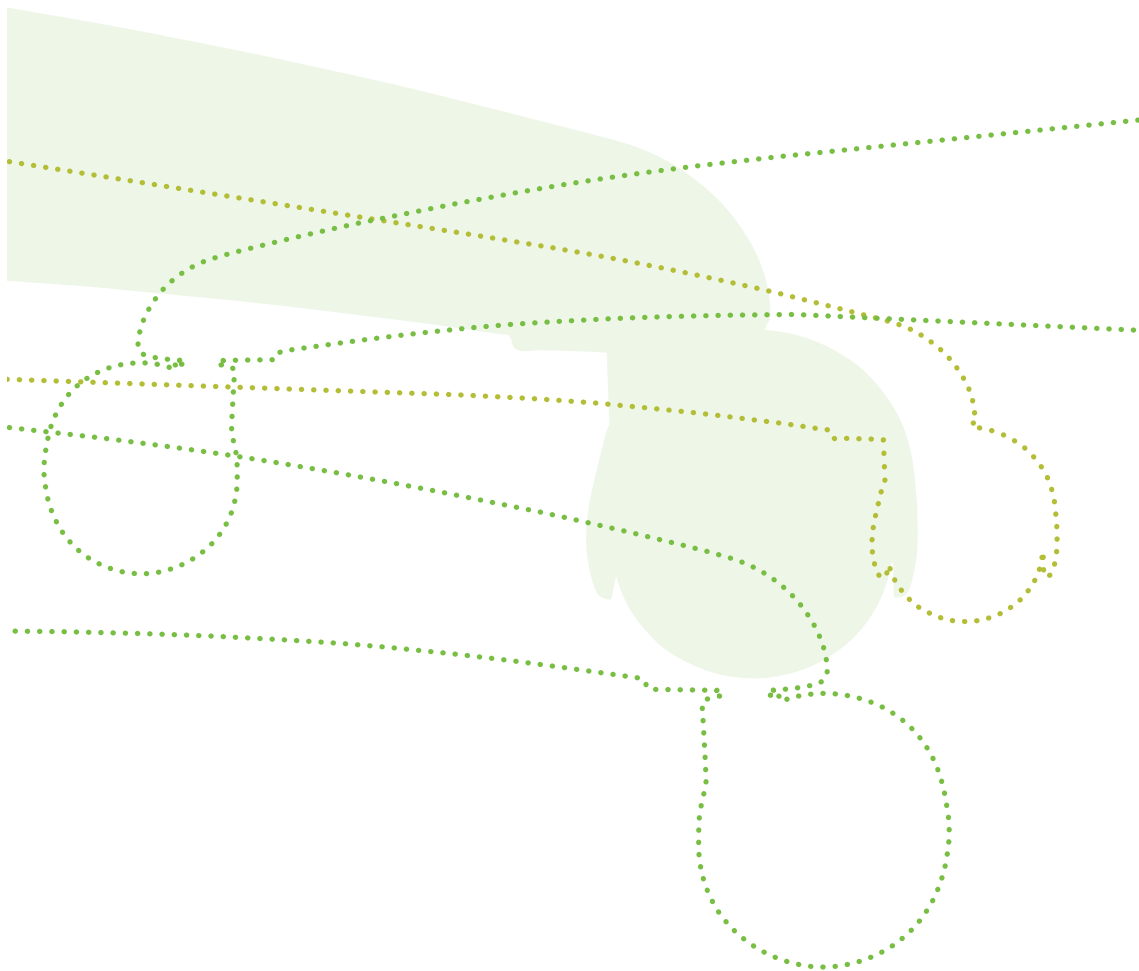


# optional casters & cylinders

## features:

Casters for all types of flooring

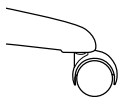

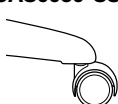

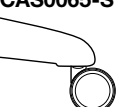

Cylinders for achieving various seat heights



→  
Use our  
handy  
stickers to  
mark this  
section.

# casters

## guidelines and selection

	List \$ (Upcharge)	List \$ (Buy)	Description
<b>CAS-REG</b> 	N/A	\$30.00	<b>Regular Caster</b> Designed for use on carpet (5 per set, standard on most chairs)
<b>GLD-R</b> 	N/A	\$30.00	<b>Glide</b> Keeps the chair stationary at all times (5 per set)
<b>CAS0050-SS</b> 	\$25.00	\$45.00	<b>Safety Soft Caster</b> Minimizes chair movement when NOT in use (5 per set)
<b>CAS0050-RB</b> 	\$35.00	\$55.00	<b>Reverse Braking Caster</b> Restricted chair movement when chair IS in use (5 per set)
<b>CAS0065-S</b> 	\$25.00	\$45.00	<b>Multi-Surface Soft Caster</b> Dual-tone; designed for wood, tile and smooth surfaces (5 per set)
<b>CAS-RUB</b> 	\$25.00	\$45.00	<b>Rubber Caster</b> Designed for concrete and other hard surfaces (5 per set)  Note: Not available on MXIU and other high weight limit chairs (i.e., 350 lbs. and up).

OM provides you with a range of caster options to accommodate your working environment. Tailor your caster selection specifically to the type of flooring where your seating will be used. Refer to the chart below to help you choose the caster that is right for you.

	SOFTTEST SURFACE			HARDEST SURFACE		
	Carpet	Chair Mat	Wood	Tile	Linoleum	Concrete
<b>Regular Caster</b>	Excellent!	Fair	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor
<b>Glide</b>	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair
<b>Safety Soft Caster</b>	Poor	Excellent!	Excellent!	Excellent!	Excellent!	Excellent!
<b>Reverse Braking Caster</b>	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair
<b>Soft Caster ("Dual-soft")</b>	Excellent!	Excellent!	Excellent!	Excellent!	Excellent!	Excellent!
<b>Rubber Caster</b>	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Excellent!	Excellent!

Similar to the way tires on a car eventually wear out, even the most well-made casters are subject to wear and tear. While performing routine maintenance will extend the life of your casters, eventually you may need to replace them.



	List \$ (Upcharge)	List \$ (Buy)	Description
<b>CYL-5</b>	<b>\$20.00</b>	<b>\$70.00</b>	5" cylinder for most task and executive chairs (black)
<b>CYL-5CR</b>	<b>\$20.00</b>	<b>\$85.00</b>	5" cylinder for most task and executive chairs. Chrome housing with black colored piston
<b>CYL-5WWY</b>	<b>\$20.00</b>	<b>\$85.00</b>	5" white cylinder for Werksy (p. 119) and OM5 Active Tasker (p. 107)
<b>CYL-6CHD</b>	<b>\$40.00</b>	<b>\$100.00</b>	6" chrome heavy-duty cylinder (check with factory for model compatibility).
<b>CYL-8CHD</b>	<b>\$30.00</b>	<b>\$95.00</b>	8" chrome heavy-duty cylinder to accommodate intermediate drafting desk
<b>CYL-10CHD</b>	<b>\$30.00</b>	<b>\$95.00</b>	10" chrome heavy-duty cylinder for drafting stools

Cylinders below are heavy-duty versions available on certain OM models (check with factory for model compatibility)







<b>CYL-4HD</b>	<b>\$30.00</b>	<b>\$95.00</b>	4" heavy-duty cylinder (check with factory for model compatibility)
<b>CYL-5HD</b>	<b>\$30.00</b>	<b>\$95.00</b>	5" heavy-duty cylinder (check with factory for model compatibility)
<b>CYL-6SHD</b>	<b>\$40.00</b>	<b>\$100.00</b>	6" super heavy-duty cylinder (check with factory for model compatibility)

Choosing the appropriate cylinder for both your working environment and working style is critical to proper ergonomics and your long-term seating comfort.

Cylinders (aka Gas Lifts or Pneumatic Cylinders) are a paradox. While they are one of the easiest — and most important — parts of your chair to adjust, they can also be one of the hardest parts of your chair to understand. Thankfully there is only one main area that you really need to consider when specifying for that perfect fit: Travel Range.

Travel range is usually expressed in approximate inches and is the total distance that the telescoping portion of the assembly can travel. A 5 inch cylinder has approximately 5 inches of travel from full compression to full extension, a 8 inch cylinder has approximately 8 inches of travel, respectively.

When considering the Travel Range for your seating needs, it is important to bear in mind that your working environment and style together determine what's appropriate for you. See the chart below for more details.

						
	<b>CYL-4HD</b>	<b>CYL-5AF</b>	<b>CYL-5HD</b>	<b>CYL-6SHD</b>	<b>CYL-8CHD</b>	<b>CYL-10CHD</b>
Category	Desk Height				Counter Height	
<b>Actual Travel</b>	88 mm	121 mm	121 mm	162 mm	202 mm	262 mm
<b>Comparative Max. Height*</b> (As measured from cyl-5 as a "standard")	-2.5"	standard	standard	+4"	+7.3"	+13.5"
<b>Comparative Min. Height*</b> (As measured from cyl-5 as a "standard")	-1.3"	standard	standard	+2.5"	+4.3"	+8.2"

\* All measurements are approximate and are based on switching cylinder heights on otherwise the same chair, with the same base and casters.

BIFMA UTFF (Ultimate Test For Fit) for the work chair states that users should be able to sit with their feet comfortably on the floor or footrest without undue pressure on the underside of the thighs. The thigh-to-torso angle should not be less than 90°.



Use these handy stickers to **mark** <sup>only</sup> your favorite sections in this price book.

OM5 Active	stackable guest series (SG)	stacking chair series (ST)	werksy™ Collection (WY)	worktools (WS)	COM, COL & grade-in fabrics	optional arm pads optional arm kits, arm tops & arm pads	optional casters & cylinders
(D/D/NUXW) L/4/2 intensive use maxwell maxwell	OM5 series® OM5 series®	(xxxL / Ld) paramount paramount (PT / 7xxx)	(Cd & Vd) series patriot series (PA & PC)	(AL)® truly truly® (TY)	(SY) series yes series (YS)	seating seating & collaborative guest, stackable & collaborative seating	(AG) gym gym (GY)
maxwell intensive use 24/7 (MXIU/PD)	OM5 series (AF) mesh backrest	bc series (BC) bc series (BC)	(CE) conference executive series (CE)	classic professional series (CL)	(CLS) stools classic lab stools (CLS)	(DB) back discovery back series (DB)	(D/D/NUXW) L/4/2 intensive use maxwell
affirm series (AF) fully uph. backrest	affirm series (AF) mesh backrest						



UPHOLSTERY	List \$ (Upcharge)	List \$ (Buy)	Description
<b>DCS™ Technology</b>	<b>\$98.00</b>	<b>\$198.00</b>	Exclusive double comfort cushion featuring both memory and support foams. Call OM for availability and size options.
<b>UPHCFT</b>	<b>\$66.00</b>	<b>N/A</b>	Memory foam sub-layer (i.e., viscoelastic foam located underneath HR foam to preserve aesthetics while still enhancing sitting comfort). Call OM for compatibility.
<b>UPHMF</b>	<b>\$66.00</b>	<b>N/A</b>	5 lbs. memory foam layer applied to surface of seat cushion, underneath fabric
<b>LUM</b>	<b>\$71.00</b>	<b>N/A</b>	Adjustable lumbar option add-on (not available on all models, call OM for details)
<b>UPHCA133</b>	<b>\$80.00</b>	<b>N/A</b>	Upholstery with fire barrier to meet CA-TB 133 fire code (use for AF, BC4_, CL1_, CL3_, CLFT, CLVS, OM5 Active, YS)
<b>UPHTB133</b>	<b>\$119.00</b>	<b>N/A</b>	Upholstery with fire barrier to meet CA-TB 133 fire code (use for models not mentioned above)
<b>UPHDUB1</b>	<b>\$40.00</b>	<b>\$69.00</b>	Upholstery back for small and BC Series task chairs (0.5 yard)
<b>UPHDUB2</b>	<b>\$50.00</b>	<b>\$83.00</b>	Upholstery back for large and BC Series executive chairs (0.75 yard)
<b>UPHDUB3</b>	<b>\$70.00</b>	<b>\$102.09</b>	Upholstery back for complex backshells (1 yard)
<b>UPHDUB-B</b>	<b>\$55.00</b>	<b>N/A</b>	Ballistic Nylon upholstery on backshell
<b>UPHDUB-T</b>	<b>\$70.00</b>	<b>\$102.09</b>	Upholstery back for chairs using Comfort Knit
<b>UPH-PD</b>	<b>\$88.00</b>	<b>N/A</b>	Durable Ballistic Nylon added to lower half, front portion of backrest. Check with factory.
<b>UPHCYX</b>	<b>\$98.00</b>	<b>N/A</b>	Concealed ultra-soft foam reservoir to relieve tailbone (coccyx) pressure (Grade 2 Soft Sit and Grade 5 ComfortKnit patterns, only)
<b>UPHCYX-CC</b>	<b>\$98.00</b>	<b>N/A</b>	Visible seat foam cut-out to relieve tailbone (coccyx) pressure (Grade 2 Soft Sit and Grade 5 ComfortKnit patterns, only)
<b>COM-LOGO</b>	<b>CALL</b>	<b>N/A</b>	Call factory for pricing (\$55.56 list minimum per unit)
ESD OPTIONS	List \$ (Upcharge)	List \$ (Buy)	Description
<b>ESDPKG-F</b>	<b>\$193.00</b>	<b>N/A</b>	ESD Package – Fabric: Special assembly to meet ESD requirements. Not an option on all OM models. Call OM for compatibility and pricing.
<b>ESDPKG-V</b>	<b>\$215.00</b>	<b>N/A</b>	ESD Package – Vinyl: Special assembly to meet ESD requirements. Not an option on all OM models. Call OM for compatibility and pricing.
CLEAN ROOM	List \$ (Upcharge)	List \$ (Buy)	Description
<b>UPHCLN</b>	<b>\$125.00</b>	<b>N/A</b>	Upholstery modifications for Cleanroom chairs (can only be used with vinyl or similar). Select models. Check with factory.
<b>UPHCRS</b>	<b>\$50.00</b>	<b>N/A</b>	Clean room seat (only) – use G3 price. Adds vinyl dust cover (no filter added)
BC/WS OPTIONS	List \$ (Upcharge)	List \$ (Buy)	Description (Available on BC and WS Series only)
<b>BSEWS15T</b>	<b>\$42.00</b>	<b>\$77.00</b>	Unibody nylon reinforced black base (R-Base)
<b>CEZABC</b>	<b>\$10.00</b>	<b>N/A</b>	Semi-assembly for BC chairs packaged in carton
<b>FTGBC41</b>	<b>\$16.00</b>	<b>\$59.00</b>	18" chrome footring for BC and WS (or exchange with black plastic footring)
<b>FTG20PL</b>	<b>\$16.00</b>	<b>\$59.00</b>	20" black plastic footring for BC and WS (or exchange with chrome footring)
<b>TLTRAY</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>\$42.30</b>	Tool tray fits WS Series workstools and other chairs (check with OM for compatibility)
STOOL OPTIONS	List \$ (Upcharge)	List \$ (Buy)	Description (Available on chairs that are not BC Series)
<b>FTG20CR</b>	<b>\$38.00</b>	<b>\$78.00</b>	20" chrome adjustable footring
<b>GSPPKG**</b>	<b>\$55.56</b>	<b>\$166.67</b>	Spider base with chrome footring and dual-tone, 65mm soft casters 8" cylinder and flat fixed footring
<b>TLPKG**</b>	<b>\$55.56</b>	<b>\$166.67</b>	Knobless, turn-lock footring stool package with 10" chrome cylinder and 26" nylon base with carpet casters
<b>IUPKG</b>	<b>\$110.00</b>	<b>N/A</b>	5" heavy-duty cylinder and CAS0065-S dual-soft casters. Alters usage rating to 24/7 with 7-years limited warranty. (IUPKG not eligible on all models. Check with factory).
MISC. OPTIONS	List \$ (Upcharge)	List \$ (Buy)	Description (Available on chairs that are not BC Series)
<b>CRMPKG</b>	<b>\$75.00</b>	<b>\$123.00</b>	Chrome package: 5" chrome cylinder and polished aluminum base (base size depends on model selection)
<b>BSEYS78-PLH</b>	<b>\$55.56</b>	<b>\$166.67</b>	Polished aluminum base option available for most models (check with OM for compatibility)
<b>HRZA</b>	<b>\$103.00</b>	<b>N/A</b>	Black leather-like upholstered 3-way adjustable headrest (not retrofittable. Check with factory for model compatibility).

\*\* GSPPKG & TLPKG only eligible as upcharge to stool configurations. When altering a chair to a stool configuration, check with OM for eligibility and use "Buy" column pricing.

Be advised that all the options listed above may not be applicable to all models in our price list. Pricing and specifications subject to change without notification.

1110 South Mildred Avenue Ontario, California 91761  
toll free 877 776 5678 voice 909 392 5678 facsimile 909 392 4567

[omseating.com](http://omseating.com)  
December 2017

